

VETO MESSAGE: No

GOVERNOR'S PRESS RELEASE ON SIGNING: Yes

FOLLOWING WERE PRINTED:

To check for circulating copies, contact New Jersey State Government Publications at the State Library (609) 278-2640 ext.103 or <mailto:refdesk@njstatelib.org>

REPORTS: No

HEARINGS: No

NEWSPAPER ARTICLES: No

RWH/JA

Title 18A.
Subtitle 9.
Chapter 64N.
(New)
Montclair State
University Act
§§1-33 -
C.18A:64N-1 to
18A:64N-33

P.L.2017, CHAPTER 178, *approved July 21, 2017*
Assembly, No. 4969 (*First Reprint*)

1 AN ACT concerning Montclair State University and supplementing
2 and amending Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes.

3
4 **BE IT ENACTED** by the Senate and General Assembly of the State
5 of New Jersey:

6
7 1. (New section) This act shall be known and may be cited as
8 the "Montclair State University Act."

9
10 2. (New section) The Legislature finds and declares that:

11 a. Montclair State University is a State university located in
12 Montclair, Little Falls, Clifton, and Branchville, New Jersey,
13 currently operating pursuant to the authority granted to State
14 colleges by N.J.S.18A:64-1 et seq. and P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-1
15 et seq.).

16 b. Building on a distinguished 108-year history, Montclair State
17 University is a leading institution of higher education in New
18 Jersey. The university's 10 colleges and schools serve 21,000
19 undergraduate and graduate students in more than 300 doctoral,
20 master's, and baccalaureate level programs.

21 c. Montclair State University is currently comprised of the
22 College of Humanities and Social Sciences, the College of Science
23 and Mathematics, the College of Education and Human Services,
24 the Feliciano School of Business, the College of the Arts, the John
25 J. Cali School of Music, the School of Communication and Media,
26 the Graduate School, the School of Nursing, and the New Jersey
27 School of Conservation.

28 d. Effective February 1, 2016, the national Carnegie
29 Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, which is the
30 widely recognized classification of United States institutions of
31 higher education, recognized Montclair State University as a

EXPLANATION – Matter enclosed in bold-faced brackets **[thus]** in the above bill is not enacted and is intended to be omitted in the law.

Matter underlined thus is new matter.

Matter enclosed in superscript numerals has been adopted as follows:

¹Assembly AHI committee amendments adopted June 19, 2017.

1 Research Doctoral University, based on the substantial growth at
2 the institution in doctoral-level education and research activity.

3 e. Effective March 31, 2016, the Office of the Secretary of
4 Higher Education officially changed Montclair State University's
5 programmatic mission to a doctoral degree-granting institution.

6 f. Pursuant to the Carnegie Classification of Institutions of
7 Higher Education, doctoral universities are ranked at three levels:
8 Research 1, which have the highest research activity; Research 2,
9 which have higher research activity; and Research 3, which have
10 moderate research activity. Among the public universities in New
11 Jersey, Rutgers-New Brunswick is a Research 1 university; NJIT
12 and Rutgers-Newark are Research 2 universities; and Montclair
13 State University and Rowan University are Research 3 universities.
14 Of these institutions, only Montclair State University has not been
15 recognized as a public research university by the State of New
16 Jersey.

17 g. Montclair State University has successfully expanded its
18 research activities and doctoral programs and its ability to attract
19 federal funds for research from the National Science Foundation,
20 the National Institutes of Health, the National Aeronautics and
21 Space Administration, the United States Department of Education,
22 and other federal agencies.

23 h. Examples of important faculty research initiatives at the
24 university include projects: to develop medical countermeasures for
25 botulinum neurotoxin; to better evaluate drugs that inhibit, and find
26 the causative agents of, Parkinson's Disease; to study the
27 catastrophic collapse of ice shelves in the Antarctic; to solve the
28 challenges of positioning autonomous vehicles in the ocean; to
29 understand how urban students can come to think of themselves as
30 mathematicians; to understand the sociodemographic factors
31 contributing to racial and ethnic disparities in cancer prevention; to
32 study the psychological effects on victims of natural disasters such
33 as Superstorm Sandy; to evaluate the effectiveness of the portfolio
34 management model being utilized in urban elementary schools; and
35 to understand the unpredictable dynamics of stochastic disease
36 spread.

37 i. These contributions to knowledge and the offering of
38 advanced higher education programs are reflective of Montclair
39 State University's historic contributions to New Jersey. Established
40 in 1908, Montclair State University was the first of the State
41 colleges to offer graduate programs in 1932.

42 j. In the past 15 years, Montclair State University has worked
43 strategically and aggressively to grow enrollment, faculty, and
44 facilities, and that growth has enabled the university to expand its
45 educational programs and research initiatives in service to the State
46 and the nation.

47 k. In light of Montclair State University's actual and successful
48 transformation to a public research doctoral university and in

1 recognition of the university's change in programmatic mission, it
2 is appropriate at this time to designate Montclair State University as
3 a public research university.

4
5 3. (New section) As used in this act "Montclair State
6 University," hereinafter referred to as "university," shall, unless the
7 context clearly indicates to the contrary, include and mean the
8 public research university herein designated "Montclair State
9 University" as presently and hereafter constituted, including all
10 departments, colleges, schools, centers, branches, educational and
11 other units and extensions thereof, extension and cooperative
12 education programs, continuing education programs and all other
13 departments of higher education maintained by the educational
14 entity of the university.

15
16 4. (New section) There is hereby established a body corporate
17 and politic to be known as Montclair State University. The exercise
18 by the university of the powers conferred by this act shall be
19 deemed to be public and essential governmental functions necessary
20 for the welfare of the State and the people of New Jersey.

21
22 5. (New section) It is declared to be the public policy of the
23 State that the university shall be given a high degree of self-
24 government and that the governance and conduct of the university
25 shall be free of partisanship.

26
27 6. (New section) The board of trustees of the university is
28 continued and shall have and exercise the powers, authority, rights
29 and privileges and shall be subject to the duties, obligations, and
30 responsibilities set forth in this act.

31
32 7. (New section) a. The composition and size of the board of
33 trustees shall be determined by the board; however, the board shall
34 have not less than seven nor more than 15 members. The members
35 shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of
36 the Senate. The board of trustees shall recommend potential new
37 members to the Governor. The terms of office of appointed
38 members shall be for six years beginning on July 1 and ending on
39 June 30. Each member shall serve until his successor shall have
40 been appointed and qualified and vacancies shall be filled in the
41 same manner as the original appointments for the remainders of the
42 unexpired terms. Any member of a board of trustees may be
43 removed by the Governor for cause upon notice and opportunity to
44 be heard.

45 b. Members of the board as of the effective date of this act
46 shall continue in office until the expiration of their respective terms
47 and the qualification in office of their successors.

1 c. All voting members of the board of trustees, before
2 undertaking the duties of their office, shall take and subscribe an
3 oath or affirmation to support the Constitution of the State of New
4 Jersey and of the United States, to bear allegiance to the
5 government of the State, and to perform the duties of their office
6 faithfully, impartially and justly, to the best of their ability.

7 d. Members of the board of trustees shall not receive
8 compensation for their services. Each trustee shall be reimbursed
9 for actual expenses reasonably incurred in the performance of his
10 duties or in rendering service as a member of or on behalf of the
11 board or any committee of the board.

12 e. The board of trustees shall elect its chairperson from among
13 its voting members annually in July. The board shall select such
14 other officers from among its members as shall be deemed
15 necessary.

16 f. A voting member of the board of trustees shall not be a
17 salaried official of the State of New Jersey, or receive remuneration
18 for services from the university. If any member of the board shall
19 become ineligible by reason of the foregoing, a vacancy in his
20 office as trustee shall thereby occur.

21 g. The board of trustees shall have the power to appoint and
22 regulate the duties, functions, powers and procedures of
23 committees, standing or special, from its members and such
24 advisory committees or bodies as it may deem necessary or
25 conducive to the efficient management and operation of the
26 university, consistent with this act and other applicable statutes.

27
28 8. (New section) The board of trustees of the university shall
29 provide for the election of two student representatives, who shall be
30 full-time, regularly matriculated students in good academic
31 standing, and who shall be 18 years of age or older and citizens of
32 the United States. The student representatives shall be elected by
33 the members of the student government association to serve on the
34 board of trustees for terms of two years commencing at the next
35 organization of the board.

36 a. A student shall be elected for a two-year term, but shall
37 serve during the first year as an alternate member, and as a voting
38 member during the second year.

39 Any vacancies which occur shall be filled by the student
40 governing body for the unexpired term only.

41 b. The standards for eligibility for student representatives on
42 the board of trustees shall be the same as those required for other
43 student government officers.

44 c. The student members shall be entitled to full participation in
45 all activities of the board except that they shall not participate in:

46 (1) Any matter involving the employment, appointment,
47 termination of employment, terms and conditions of employment,
48 evaluation of the performance of, promotion or disciplining of any

1 specific prospective officer or employee or current officer or
2 employee employed or appointed by the board, unless all the
3 individual employees or appointees whose rights could be adversely
4 affected request in writing that the matter or matters be discussed at
5 a public meeting;

6 (2) Any matter involving the purchase, lease, acquisition or sale
7 of real property with public funds, the setting of banking rates or
8 investment of public funds, where it could adversely affect the
9 public interest if discussion of these matters were disclosed; and

10 (3) Any pending or anticipated litigation in which the board is,
11 or may become, a party, where it could adversely affect the public
12 interest if discussion of these matters were disclosed, or any matters
13 falling within the attorney-client privilege, to the extent that
14 confidentiality is required in order for the attorney to exercise his
15 ethical duties as a lawyer.

16 d. Upon assuming office, the students shall agree to adhere to
17 such standards of responsibility and confidentiality as are
18 established by the board of trustees.

19

20 9. (New section) The board of trustees of Montclair State
21 University shall have the general supervision over and be vested
22 with the conduct of the university. It shall have the power and duty
23 to:

24 a. Adopt and use a corporate seal;

25 b. Determine the educational curriculum and program of the
26 university;

27 c. Determine policies for the organization, administration, and
28 development of the university;

29 d. Study the educational and financial needs of the university,
30 annually acquaint the Governor and Legislature with the condition
31 of the university, and prepare and submit an annual request for
32 appropriation to the Division of Budget and Accounting in the
33 Department of the Treasury in accordance with law;

34 e. Disburse all moneys appropriated to the university by the
35 Legislature and all moneys received from tuition, fees, auxiliary
36 services and other sources;

37 f. Direct and control expenditures and transfers of funds
38 appropriated to the university in accordance with the provisions of
39 the State budget and appropriation acts of the Legislature, and, as to
40 funds received from other sources, direct and control expenditures
41 and transfers in accordance with the terms of any applicable trusts,
42 gifts, bequests, or other special provisions, reporting changes and
43 additions thereto and transfers thereof to the Director of the
44 Division of Budget and Accounting in the Department of the
45 Treasury. All accounts of the university shall be subject to audit by
46 the State at any time;

47 g. In accordance with the provisions of the State budget and
48 appropriation acts of the Legislature, appoint and fix the

- 1 compensation and term of office of a president of the university
2 who shall be the executive officer of the university and an ex officio
3 member of the board of trustees, without vote, and shall serve at the
4 pleasure of the board of trustees;
- 5 h. In accordance with the provisions of the State budget and
6 appropriation acts of the Legislature, appoint, upon nomination of
7 the president, such deans and other members of the academic,
8 administrative, and teaching staffs as shall be required and fix their
9 compensation and terms of employment;
- 10 i. Consistent with the provisions of its budget, this act and any
11 and all controlling collective bargaining agreements, have the
12 power, upon nomination or recommendation of the president, to
13 appoint, remove, promote and transfer all other officers, agents, or
14 employees which may be required to carry out the provisions of this
15 act and prescribe qualifications for those positions, and assign
16 requisite duties and determine and fix respective compensation for
17 those positions in accordance with duly adopted salary program
18 parameters;
- 19 j. Grant diplomas, certificates or degrees;
- 20 k. Enter into contracts and agreements with the State or any of
21 its political subdivisions or with the United States, or with any
22 public body, department or other agency of the State or the United
23 States or with any individual, firm or corporation which are deemed
24 necessary or advisable by the board for carrying out the provisions
25 of this act. A contract or agreement pursuant to this subsection may
26 require a municipality to undertake obligations and duties to be
27 performed subsequent to the expiration of the term of office of the
28 elected governing body of such municipality which initially entered
29 into or approved said contract or agreement, and the obligations and
30 duties so incurred by such municipality shall be binding and of full
31 force and effect, notwithstanding that the term of office of the
32 elected governing body of such municipality which initially entered
33 into or approved said contract or agreement, shall have expired;
- 34 l. Exercise the right of eminent domain, pursuant to the
35 provisions of the "Eminent Domain Act of 1971," P.L.1971, c.361
36 (C.20:3-1 et seq.), to acquire any property or interest therein;
- 37 m. Adopt, after consultation with the president and faculty,
38 bylaws and make and promulgate such rules, regulations, and
39 orders, not inconsistent with the provisions of this act as are
40 necessary and proper for the administration and operation of the
41 university and the carrying out of its purposes;
- 42 n. Establish fees for room and board sufficient for the
43 operation, maintenance, and rental of student housing and food
44 services facilities;
- 45 o. Fix and determine tuition rates and other fees to be paid by
46 students;
- 47 p. Accept from any government or governmental department,
48 agency or other public or private body or from any other source

- 1 grants or contributions of money or property which the board may
2 use for or in aid of any of its purposes;
- 3 q. Acquire, by gift, purchase, condemnation or otherwise, own,
4 lease, dispose of, use and operate property, whether real, personal
5 or mixed, or any interest therein, which is necessary or desirable for
6 university purposes;
- 7 r. Employ architects to plan buildings; secure bids for the
8 construction of buildings and for the equipment thereof; make
9 contracts for the construction of buildings and for equipment; and
10 supervise the construction of buildings;
- 11 s. Manage and maintain, and provide for the payment of all
12 charges on and expenses in respect of, all properties utilized by the
13 university;
- 14 t. Borrow money and to secure the same by a mortgage on its
15 property or any part thereof, and to enter into any credit agreement
16 for the needs of the university, as deemed requisite by the board, in
17 such amounts and for such time and upon such terms as may be
18 determined by the board, provided that no such borrowing shall be
19 deemed or construed to create or constitute a debt, liability, or a
20 loan or pledge of the credit or be payable out of property or funds,
21 other than moneys appropriated for that purpose, of the State;
- 22 u. Authorize any new program, educational department or
23 school consistent with the programmatic mission of the institution
24 or approved by the Secretary of Higher Education;
- 25 v. Adopt standing operating rules and procedures for the
26 purchase of all equipment, materials, supplies and services;
27 however, no contract on behalf of the university shall be entered
28 into for the purchase of services, materials, equipment and supplies,
29 for the performance of any work, or for the hiring of equipment or
30 vehicles, where the sum to be expended exceeds \$33,000 or the
31 amount determined by the Governor as provided herein, unless the
32 university shall first publicly advertise for bids and shall award the
33 contract to that responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the
34 invitation for bids, will be most advantageous to the university,
35 price and other factors considered. Such advertising shall not be
36 required in those exceptions created by the board of trustees of the
37 university, which shall be in substance those exceptions contained
38 in sections 4 and 5 of P.L.1954, c.48 (C.52:34-9 and 10) and section
39 5 of P.L.1986, c.43 (C.18A:64-56) or for the supplying of any
40 product or the rendering of any service by a public utility subject to
41 the jurisdiction of the Board of Public Utilities of this State and
42 tariffs and schedules of the charges made, charged, or exacted by
43 the public utility for any such products to be supplied or services to
44 be rendered are filed with the said board. Commencing July 1, 2017
45 and every two years thereafter, the Governor, in consultation with
46 the Department of the Treasury, shall adjust the threshold amount
47 set forth in this paragraph in direct proportion to the rise or fall of
48 the consumer price index for all urban consumers in the New York

1 City and the Philadelphia areas as reported by the United States
2 Department of Labor. The Governor shall notify the university of
3 the adjustment. The adjustment shall become effective on July 1 of
4 the year in which it is reported.

5 This subsection shall not prevent the university from having any
6 work performed by its own employees, nor shall it apply to repairs,
7 or to the furnishing of materials, supplies or labor, or the hiring of
8 equipment or vehicles, when the safety or protection of its or other
9 public property or the public convenience requires or the exigency
10 of the university's service will not admit of such advertisement. In
11 such case, the university shall, by resolution passed by the
12 affirmative vote of its board of trustees, declare the exigency or
13 emergency to exist, and set forth in the resolution the nature and
14 approximate amount to be expended; shall maintain appropriate
15 records as to the reason for such awards; and shall report regularly
16 to its board of trustees on all such purchases, the amounts and the
17 reasons therefor;

18 w. Invest certain moneys in such obligations, securities and
19 other investments as the board shall deem prudent, consistent with
20 the purposes and provisions of this act and in accordance with State
21 and federal law, as follows:

22 Investment in not-for-profit corporations or for-profit
23 corporations organized and operated pursuant to the provisions of
24 subsection x. of this section may utilize income realized from the
25 sale or licensing of intellectual property as well as the reinvestment
26 of earnings on intellectual property. Investment in not-for-profit
27 corporations may also utilize income from overhead grant fund
28 recovery as permitted by federal law as well as other university
29 funds except those specified in paragraph 5 of subsection x. of this
30 section;

31 x. (1) Participate as the general partner or as a limited partner,
32 either directly or through a subsidiary corporation created by the
33 university, in limited partnerships, general partnerships, or joint
34 ventures engaged in the development, manufacture, or marketing of
35 products, technology, scientific information or services and create
36 or form for-profit or not-for-profit corporations to engage in such
37 activities; provided that any such participation shall be consistent
38 with the mission of the university and the board shall have
39 determined that such participation is prudent;

40 (2) The decision to participate in any activity described in
41 paragraph (1) of this subsection, including the creation or formation
42 of for-profit or not-for-profit corporations, shall be articulated in the
43 minutes of the board of trustees meeting in which the action was
44 approved;

45 (3) The provisions of P.L.1971, c.182 (C.52:13D-12 et seq.)
46 shall continue to apply to the university, its employees, and
47 officers;

- 1 (4) Nothing herein shall be deemed or construed to create or
2 constitute a debt, liability, or a loan or pledge of the credit or be
3 payable out of property or funds of the State;
- 4 (5) Funds directly appropriated to the university from the State
5 or derived from the university's academic programs shall not be
6 utilized by the for-profit or not-for-profit corporations organized
7 and operated pursuant to this subsection in the development,
8 manufacture, or marketing of products, technology or scientific
9 information;
- 10 (6) Employees of any joint venture, subsidiary corporation,
11 partnership, or other jural entity entered into or owned wholly or in
12 part by the university shall not be deemed public employees;
- 13 (7) A joint venture, subsidiary corporation, partnership, or other
14 jural entity entered into or owned wholly or in part by the university
15 shall not be deemed an instrumentality of the State of New Jersey;
- 16 (8) Income realized by the university as a result of participation
17 in the development, manufacture, or marketing of products,
18 technology, or scientific information may be invested or reinvested
19 pursuant to subsection w. of this section or any other provision of
20 this act or State or federal law or retained by the board for use in
21 furtherance of any of the purposes of this act or of other applicable
22 statutes;
- 23 (9) The board shall annually report to the State Treasurer on the
24 operation of all joint ventures, subsidiary corporations,
25 partnerships, or such other jural entities entered into or owned
26 wholly or in part by the university;
- 27 y. Sue and be sued in its own name;
- 28 z. Retain independent counsel including representation by the
29 Attorney General in accordance with subsection h. of section 6 of
30 P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-6);
- 31 aa. (1) Procure and enter into contracts for any type of
32 insurance and indemnify against loss or damage to property from
33 any cause, including loss of use and occupancy, against death or
34 injury of any person, against employees' liability, against any act of
35 any member, officer, employee or servant of the university, whether
36 part-time, full-time, compensated or non-compensated in the
37 performance of the duties of his office or employment or any other
38 insurable risk. In addition, the university shall carry its own liability
39 insurance or maintain an actuarially sound program of self
40 insurance. Any joint venture, subsidiary corporation, or partnership
41 or such other jural entity entered into or owned wholly or in part by
42 the university shall carry insurance or maintain reserves in such
43 amounts as are determined by an actuary to be sufficient to meet its
44 actual or accrued claims;
- 45 (2) Moneys in the fund known as the Self-Insurance Trust Fund
46 administered by the State Treasurer shall continue to be available to
47 the university solely to indemnify and defend claims against the
48 university and its employees, officers and servants but only to the

1 extent that the university has elected on behalf of itself and its
2 employees to obtain representation from the Attorney General
3 pursuant to subsection h. of section 6 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-
4 6) and such entity or individuals would have been entitled to
5 defense and indemnification pursuant to the "New Jersey Tort
6 Claims Act," N.J.S.59:1-1 et seq., as a State entity or State
7 employee but for the provision of subsection z. of this section. Any
8 expenditure of such funds shall be made only in accordance with
9 the provisions of the "New Jersey Tort Claims Act," N.J.S.59:1-1 et
10 seq., including but not limited to the provisions of chapters 10, 10A
11 and 11 of Title 59 of the New Jersey Statutes. Nothing herein shall
12 be construed to authorize the use of the Self-Insurance Trust Fund
13 to indemnify or insure in any way, directly or indirectly the
14 activities of any joint venture, partnership or corporation entered
15 into or created by the university pursuant to subsection x. of this
16 section;

17 bb. Create auxiliary organizations subject to the provisions of
18 P.L.1982, c.16 (C.18A:64-26 et seq.);

19 cc. Adopt a code of ethics that complies with the requirements
20 of all statutes applicable to the institution, including, but not
21 limited, to the "Higher Education Restructuring Act of 1994,"
22 P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-1 et al.), the "New Jersey Conflicts of
23 Interest Law," P.L.1971, c.182 (C.52:13D-12 et seq.), regulations of
24 the State Ethics Commission, and any applicable executive orders;
25 and

26 dd. Establish a procedure for the confidential, anonymous
27 submission of employee concerns regarding alleged wrongdoing at
28 the university.

29

30 10. (New section) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 43
31 of P.L.2009, c.90 (C.18A:64-85) to the contrary, the university may
32 enter into a public-private partnership agreement in accordance with
33 the provisions of that section.

34

35 11. (New section) a. The university is authorized to be a
36 participating contracting unit in a cooperative pricing system
37 established pursuant to the laws of this State.

38 b. The university may make purchases and contract for services
39 through the use of a nationally-recognized and accepted cooperative
40 purchasing agreement, including a cooperative purchasing
41 agreement in existence as of the effective date of P.L.2016, c.50
42 (C.18A:64-63.1 et al.), in accordance with the provisions of
43 paragraph (3) of subsection b. of section 7 of P.L.1996, c.16
44 (C.52:34-6.2).

45 c. The State Treasurer may promulgate rules and regulations
46 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
47 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.), which are necessary to effectuate the purposes
48 of this section.

1 12. (New section) All functions, powers and duties relating to
2 the investment or reinvestment of funds other than those funds
3 specified in subsection w. of section 9 of P.L. , c. (C.)
4 (pending before the Legislature as this bill) within the jurisdiction
5 of the board of trustees including the purchase, sale, or exchange of
6 any investments or securities may be exercised and performed by
7 the Director of the Division of Investment in the Department of the
8 Treasury in accordance with the provisions of P.L.1950, c.270
9 (C.52:18A-79 et seq.) if so authorized by the board. Before any
10 such investment, reinvestment, purchase, sale, or exchange shall be
11 made by the director for or on behalf of the board of trustees, the
12 Director of the Division of Investment shall submit the details
13 thereof to the board, which shall, itself or by its finance committee,
14 within 48 hours, exclusive of Sundays and public holidays, after
15 such submission to it, file with the director its written acceptance or
16 rejection of such proposed investment, reinvestment, purchase, sale,
17 or exchange; and the director shall have authority to make such
18 investment, reinvestment, purchase, sale, or exchange for or on
19 behalf of the board, unless there shall have been filed with him a
20 written rejection thereof by the board or its finance committee as
21 herein provided. The board of trustees shall determine from time to
22 time the cash requirements of the various funds and accounts
23 established by it and the amount available for investment, all of
24 which shall be certified to the State Treasurer and the Director of
25 the Division of Investment.

26 The finance committee of the board of trustees shall consist of
27 three members of the board who shall be appointed in the same
28 manner and for the same term as other committees of the board are
29 appointed.

30

31 13. (New section) The university shall maintain an Internet
32 website for the board of trustees. The purpose of the website shall
33 be to provide increased public access to board operations and
34 activities. The following information shall be posted on the board's
35 website:

36 a. the board's rules, regulations, resolutions, and official policy
37 statements;

38 b. notice, posted at least five business days prior to a meeting
39 of the board or any of its committees, setting forth the time, date,
40 location, and agenda of the meeting;

41 c. the minutes of each meeting of the board and its committees;
42 and

43 d. information on any contract entered into by the board that
44 was not competitively bid and the statutory authority for the
45 contracting process.

46 The website shall be updated on a regular basis.

1 14. (New section) The board of trustees, in addition to the other
2 powers and duties provided herein, shall be vested with the right of
3 perpetual succession and shall have and exercise all the powers,
4 rights, and privileges that are incident to the proper governance,
5 conduct, and management of the university and the control of its
6 properties and funds and such powers granted to the university or
7 the board or reasonably implied, may be exercised without recourse
8 or reference to any department or agency of the State, except as
9 otherwise provided by this act.

10
11 15. (New section) The board shall appoint and fix the
12 compensation of a president of the university. The president shall
13 be responsible to the board of trustees and shall have such powers
14 as shall be requisite for the executive management and conduct of
15 the university in all departments, branches and divisions, and for the
16 execution and enforcement of bylaws, ordinances, rules,
17 regulations, statutes, and orders governing the management,
18 conduct and administration of the university.

19
20 16. (New section) No trustee or officer of the university shall be
21 personally liable for any debt, obligation, or other liability of the
22 university or incurred by or on behalf of the university or any
23 constituent unit thereof.

24
25 17. (New section) The board of trustees shall advise the
26 Governor and Legislature, in consultation with the Secretary of
27 Higher Education and the President's Council and successor bodies,
28 on the manner in which the facilities and services of the university
29 may be utilized so as to increase the efficiency of the public
30 education system and provide, maintain, and improve upon the
31 quality of higher education for the people of the State. The board of
32 trustees shall make recommendations to the Governor and the
33 Legislature respecting the needs for the facilities and services of the
34 university as an educational instrumentality of the State for that
35 purpose.

36
37 18. (New section) Subject to the provisions of P.L.1969, c.242
38 (C.18A:66-167 et seq.) and except as otherwise provided by law,
39 the university shall be deemed to be an employer for the purposes
40 of the "Public Employees' Retirement System Act," P.L.1954, c.84
41 (C.43:15A-1 et seq.), and shall also be deemed to be a "public
42 agency or organization" within the meaning of section 71 of that act
43 (C.43:15A-71). Further, the university's commissioned police
44 officers shall be eligible for participation in and subject to the
45 provisions of the "Police and Firemen's Retirement Systems Act,"
46 P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-1 et seq.), and the university shall be
47 deemed an employer within the meaning of that act.

1 19. (New section) Nothing herein contained shall be construed
2 to impair, annul or affect any vested rights, grants, privileges,
3 exemptions, immunities, powers, prerogatives, franchises, or
4 advantages heretofore obtained or enjoyed by the university or any
5 constituent unit thereof, under any authority or any act of this State
6 or under any grant, deed, conveyance, transfer, lease, estate,
7 remainder, expectancy, trust, gift, donation, legacy, devise,
8 endowment or fund, all of which are hereby ratified and confirmed
9 except insofar as the same may have expired, be or have been
10 repealed or altered, or may be inconsistent with this act or with
11 existing provisions of law; subject however, thereto and to all of the
12 rights, obligations, relations, conditions, terms, trust, duties, and
13 liabilities to which the same are subject.

14

15 20. (New section) The enactment and adoption of this act shall
16 not, of itself, affect the official, operational, or organizational status
17 of any officer of the university or any and all outstanding
18 authorizations of any officer, agent, or employee to take specified
19 action, or any and all outstanding commitments or undertakings of
20 or by the university, except and only to the extent that any of the
21 same may be inconsistent with this act.

22

23 21. (New section) Upon the establishment of the body corporate
24 and politic known as Montclair State University:

25 a. All appropriations, grants, debt service, research funds, and
26 other monies available to Montclair State University prior to the
27 effective date of this act and to become available shall be
28 transferred to the university by the Director of the Division of
29 Budget and Accounting in the Department of the Treasury and shall
30 be available for the objects and purposes for which appropriated,
31 subject to any terms, restrictions, limitations or other requirements
32 imposed by the State budget;

33 b. All other grants, gifts, other moneys and property available
34 to Montclair State University prior to the effective date of this act
35 and to become available to or for Montclair State University shall
36 be transferred to the university and shall be available for the objects
37 and purposes of the university, subject to any terms, restrictions,
38 limitations or other requirements imposed by State and federal law
39 or otherwise;

40 c. All employees of Montclair State University prior to the
41 effective date of this act shall become employees of the university.
42 Nothing in this act shall be construed so as to deprive any person of
43 any right of tenure or under any retirement system or to any
44 pension, disability, social security or similar benefit, to which the
45 person is entitled by law or contractually ¹. All persons employed
46 at Montclair State University shall continue to be represented by the
47 majority representative that represented them on the effective date
48 of this act, shall continue to be represented by the executive branch

1 Statewide collective negotiations units they were in on the effective
2 date of this act, and shall continue to be covered by the collective
3 negotiations agreements that were in effect on the effective date of
4 this act. Pursuant to section 12 of P.L.1986, c.42 (C.18A:64-21.1),
5 the Governor shall continue to function as the public employer
6 under the "New Jersey Employer-Employee Relations Act,"
7 P.L.1941, c.100 (C.34:13A-1 et seq.), for persons employed at
8 Montclair State University. The executive branch Statewide
9 collective negotiations units referenced in this section are the units
10 specified in subsection b. of section 1 of P.L.2005, c.142
11 (C.34:13A-5.10). The employees of Montclair State University
12 employed on the effective date of this act shall not be considered
13 new employees for any purpose and shall retain any accrued
14 seniority, rank, and tenure, which shall be applied when
15 determining eligibility for all benefits, including all paid leave time,
16 longevity increases, promotions and health benefits. Nothing in this
17 act shall be construed to deprive any person employed at Montclair
18 State University of any tenure rights or to in any manner affect the
19 tenure, rank, or academic track of any employees holding a faculty
20 position. Such tenure, rank and academic track shall continue to be
21 through Montclair State University and shall be held or granted
22 pursuant to the authority of the board of trustees of Montclair State
23 University for all current and future employees employed at
24 Montclair State University. Nothing in this act shall be construed to
25 deprive any officers or employees employed at Montclair State
26 University of their rights, privileges, obligations or status under any
27 pension, retirement, health benefits system, civil service law or any
28 other law of this State¹;

29 d. All files, papers, records, equipment and other personal
30 property of Montclair State University shall be transferred to the
31 university; and

32 e. All orders, rules or regulations theretofore made or
33 promulgated by Montclair State University shall continue in full
34 force and effect as the orders, rules and regulations of the university
35 until amended or repealed by the university.

36
37 22. (New section) This act shall not affect actions or
38 proceedings, civil or criminal, brought by or against Montclair State
39 University, but such actions or proceedings may be prosecuted or
40 defended in the same manner and to the same effect by the
41 university as if the foregoing provisions had not taken effect; nor
42 shall any of the foregoing provisions affect any order or regulation
43 made by, or other matters or proceedings before, Montclair State
44 University, and all such matters or proceedings pending before
45 Montclair State University on the effective date of this act shall be
46 continued by the university, as if the foregoing provisions had not
47 taken effect.

1 23. (New section) Whenever in any law, rule, regulation,
2 contract, document, judicial or administrative proceeding or
3 otherwise, reference is made to Montclair State University, the
4 same shall mean and refer to Montclair State University, herein
5 referred to as "university," established as a public research
6 university pursuant to the provisions of this act.

7
8 24. (New section) The general powers of supervision and
9 control of the Secretary of Higher Education at the request of the
10 Governor over Montclair State University include the power to visit
11 the university to examine into its manner of conducting its affairs
12 and to enforce an observance of its laws and regulations and the
13 laws of the State.

14
15 25. (New section) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of the
16 "New Jersey Contractual Liability Act" (N.J.S.59:13-1 et seq.) to
17 the contrary, contract claims and suits against the university shall be
18 governed by that act.

19
20 26. (New section) Every contract or agreement negotiated,
21 awarded or made pursuant to this act shall contain a suitable
22 warranty by the contractor that no person or selling agency has been
23 employed or retained to solicit or secure such contract upon an
24 agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage,
25 brokerage or contingent fee, except bona fide employees or bona
26 fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the
27 contractor for the purpose of securing business, for the breach or
28 violation of which warranty the university shall have the right to
29 annul such contract without liability or in its discretion to deduct
30 from the contract price or consideration the full amount of such
31 commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

32
33 27. (New section) Any person willfully authorizing, consenting
34 to, making or procuring to be made payment of university funds for
35 or on account of any purchase, contract or agreement known to him
36 to have been made or entered into in violation of any of the
37 provisions of this act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

38
39 28. (New section) The payment of any fee, commission or
40 compensation of any kind or the granting of any gift or gratuity of
41 any kind, either directly or indirectly, whether or not in connection
42 with any purchase, sale or contract, to any person employed by
43 Montclair State University, having any duties or responsibilities in
44 connection with the purchase or acquisition of any property or
45 services by the university, by or on behalf of any seller or supplier
46 who has made, negotiated, solicited or offered to make and contract
47 to sell or furnish real or personal property or services to the
48 university is hereby prohibited. Any person offering, paying,

1 giving, soliciting or receiving any fee, commission, compensation,
2 gift or gratuity in violation of this section shall be guilty of a
3 misdemeanor.

4
5 29. (New section) The provisions of this act shall not alter the
6 term of any member of the board, not specifically abolished herein,
7 lawfully in office as of the effective date of this act, or require the
8 reappointment thereof.

9
10 30. (New section) No provision of this act shall be deemed or
11 construed to create or constitute a debt, liability, or a loan or pledge
12 of the credit, of the State of New Jersey.

13
14 31. (New section) This act, being deemed and declared
15 necessary for the welfare of the State and the people of New Jersey
16 to provide for the development of public higher education in the
17 State and thereby to improve the quality and increase the efficiency
18 of the public system of educational services of the State, shall be
19 liberally construed to effectuate the purposes and intent thereof.

20
21 32. (New section) In accordance with the provisions of section
22 27 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-27), the university is allocated to
23 the Department of State for the purposes of complying with the
24 provisions of Article V, Section IV, Paragraph 1 of the New Jersey
25 Constitution. Notwithstanding this allocation, the university shall be
26 independent of any supervision or control of the Department of
27 State or any board, commission, or officer thereof and the allocation
28 shall not in any way affect the principles of institutional autonomy
29 established by that act and as otherwise enumerated herein.

30
31 33. (New section) Nothing in P.L. , c. (C.) (pending
32 before the Legislature as this bill) shall be construed to modify or
33 contravene the rights and obligations of employers or employees
34 under the "New Jersey Employer-Employee Relations Act,"
35 P.L.1941, c.100 (C.34:13A-1 et seq.).

36
37 34. N.J.S.11A:6-6 is amended to read as follows:

38 11A:6-6. State administrative leave. Administrative leave for
39 personal reasons including religious observances for full-time State
40 employees or those employees of Rutgers, The State University,
41 New Jersey Institute of Technology **[and]**, Rowan University, and
42 Montclair State University who perform services similar to those
43 performed by employees of the New Jersey State colleges who are
44 in the career service shall be three working days per calendar year.
45 Administrative leave shall not be cumulative and any administrative
46 leave unused by an employee at the end of any year shall be
47 cancelled.

48 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.64)

1 35. N.J.S.11A:6-17 is amended to read as follows:

2 11A:6-17. Supplemental compensation; employees of Rutgers,
3 The State University, New Jersey Institute of Technology, **[and]**
4 Rowan University, and Montclair State University. The
5 supplemental compensation provided under this chapter shall also
6 be paid to each employee of Rutgers, The State University, New
7 Jersey Institute of Technology, **[and]** Rowan University, and
8 Montclair State University who performs services similar to those
9 performed by employees of the New Jersey State colleges who are
10 in the career service or who have been granted sick leave under
11 terms and conditions similar to career service employees, including
12 those employees of Rutgers, The State University who are members
13 of the Newark Employees' Retirement System.
14 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.65)

15

16 36. Section 3 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-3) is amended to
17 read as follows:

18 3. For the purposes of this act, unless the context clearly
19 requires a different meaning:

20 "Authority" means the Higher Education Student Assistance
21 Authority established pursuant to N.J.S.18A:71A-3;

22 "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on Higher
23 Education established by this act;

24 "Council" means the New Jersey Presidents' Council established
25 by this act;

26 "Council of County Colleges" means the New Jersey Council of
27 County Colleges established pursuant to N.J.S.18A:64A-26;

28 "County college" means an educational institution established by
29 one or more counties, pursuant to chapter 64A of Title 18A of the
30 New Jersey Statutes;

31 "Educational research and services corporation" means a
32 nonprofit corporation whose voting members are public research
33 universities, State colleges, county colleges, public institutions of
34 higher education primarily located in the State of New Jersey, and
35 nonprofit independent institutions of higher education that receive
36 direct State aid;

37 "Programmatic Mission" means all program offerings consistent
38 within those levels of academic degrees or certificates that the
39 institution has been authorized to grant by the State Board of
40 Higher Education prior to the effective date of this act or approved
41 thereafter by the commission;

42 "Public Research University" means Rutgers, The State
43 University of New Jersey, Rowan University, **[and]** the New Jersey
44 Institute of Technology, and Montclair State University;

45 "State college" means any of the State colleges or universities
46 established pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
47 Statutes including any State college designated as a teaching

1 university.
2 (cf: P.L.2015, c.140, s.1)

3
4 37. Section 6 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-6) is amended to
5 read as follows:

6 6. The governing board of each public institution of higher
7 education shall have the following general powers and duties to
8 fulfill its mission and the Statewide goals in cooperation with other
9 institutions and the State coordinating structures:

10 a. To develop an institutional plan and to determine the
11 programs and degree levels to be offered by the institution
12 consistent with this plan and the institution's programmatic mission;

13 b. To have authority over all matters concerning the
14 supervision and operations of the institution including fiscal affairs,
15 the employment and compensation of staff not classified under Title
16 11A of the New Jersey Statutes, and capital improvements in
17 accordance with law;

18 c. To set tuition and fees; however, prior to the date of the
19 adoption of a tuition or fee schedule or an overall institutional
20 budget, and with reasonable notice thereof, the governing board
21 shall conduct a public hearing at such times and places as will
22 provide those members of the college community who wish to
23 testify with an opportunity to be heard;

24 d. To establish admission standards and requirements and
25 standards for granting diplomas, certificates and degrees;

26 e. To recommend for appointment by the Governor, members
27 to the institution's governing board. The recommendation shall be
28 made with regard to the mission of the institution and the diversity
29 of the community to be served;

30 f. To have final authority to determine controversies and
31 disputes concerning tenure, personnel matters of employees not
32 classified under Title 11A of the New Jersey Statutes, and other
33 issues arising under Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes involving
34 higher education except as otherwise provided herein. Any matter
35 arising under this subsection may be assigned to an administrative
36 law judge, an independent hearing officer or to a subcommittee of
37 the governing board for hearing and initial decision by the board,
38 except for tenure hearings under N.J.S.18A:6-18. Any hearings
39 conducted pursuant to this section shall conform to the requirements
40 of the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410 (C.52:14B-
41 1 et seq.). The final administrative decision of a governing board of
42 a public institution of higher education is appealable to the Superior
43 Court, Appellate Division;

44 g. To invest and reinvest the funds of the institution; however,
45 institutions which invest the funds of the institution through the
46 Director of the Division of Investment in the Department of the
47 Treasury on or before the effective date of this act shall continue to

1 do so, unless this requirement is waived by the State Treasurer on
2 an annual basis, which waiver shall not be unreasonably withheld;

3 h. To retain legal counsel of the institution's choosing. State
4 entities may choose representation by the Attorney General;
5 however, as to claims of a tortious nature, the institution shall elect
6 within 75 days of the effective date of this act whether it, and its
7 employees, shall be represented in all such matters by the Attorney
8 General. If the institution elects not to be represented by the
9 Attorney General, it shall be considered and its employees
10 considered employees of a sue and be sued entity for the purposes
11 of the "New Jersey Tort Claims Act" only. The institution shall be
12 required in that circumstance to provide its employees with defense
13 and indemnification consistent with the terms and conditions of the
14 Tort Claims Act in lieu of the defense and indemnification that such
15 employees would otherwise seek and be entitled to from the
16 Attorney General pursuant to N.J.S.59:10-1 et seq. and P.L.1972,
17 c.48 (C.59:10A-1 et seq.);

18 i. To be accountable to the public for fulfillment of the
19 institution's mission and Statewide goals and for effective
20 management of the institution;

21 j. To submit a request for State support to the Division of
22 Budget and Accounting in the Department of the Treasury and to
23 the commission in accordance with the provisions of this act;

24 k. To have prepared and made available to the public an annual
25 financial statement, and a statement setting forth generally the
26 moneys expended for government relations, public relations and
27 legal costs;

28 l. To have prepared an annual independent financial audit,
29 which audit and any management letters regarding that audit shall
30 be deemed public documents.

31 These powers and duties are in addition to and not a limitation of
32 the specific powers and duties provided for the governing board of
33 each public institution under chapter 64, 64A, 64G, 64E, or 64M of
34 Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes, or P.L. , c. (C.) (pending
35 before the Legislature as this bill). If the provisions of this section
36 are inconsistent with these specific powers and duties, the specific
37 powers and duties shall govern.

38 (cf: P.L.2013, c.227, s.1)

39

40 38. Section 12 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-12) is amended to
41 read as follows:

42 12. a. There shall be established an executive board which
43 performs such duties as determined by the council. The executive
44 board shall be composed of **[15]** 16 members as follows:

45 The president of Rutgers, The State University;

46 The president of New Jersey Institute of Technology;

47 The president of Rowan University;

48 The president of Montclair State University;

1 Three presidents of State Colleges who shall be selected by the
2 presidents of this sector;

3 Five presidents of county colleges who shall be selected by the
4 presidents of this sector;

5 Three presidents of independent institutions who shall be
6 selected by the presidents of this sector;

7 One president of the proprietary schools which have been
8 authorized to offer licensed degree programs who shall be selected
9 by the presidents of these proprietary schools.

10 b. The chair of the executive board shall be rotated among the
11 following: one of the presidents of Rutgers, The State University of
12 New Jersey, the president of Rowan University, **【and】** the president
13 of New Jersey Institute of Technology, and the president of
14 Montclair State University; a president selected by the presidents of
15 the State Colleges; a president selected by the presidents of the
16 county colleges; and a president selected by the presidents of the
17 independent institutions. The chair of the executive board shall
18 serve for a two-year period. Biennially, the executive board shall
19 select the chair in the manner provided above, but not necessarily in
20 the order provided above.

21 c. The chair of the executive board shall also serve as the chair
22 of the council.

23 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.68)

24

25 39. Section 1 of P.L.2009, c.308 (C.18A:3B-46) is amended to
26 read as follows:

27 1. As used in this act:

28 "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on Higher
29 Education established pursuant to section 13 of P.L.1994, c.48
30 (C.18A:3B-13);

31 "Public research university" means Rutgers, The State University
32 of New Jersey, Rowan University, **【and】** the New Jersey Institute
33 of Technology, and Montclair State University;

34 "State college" means the State colleges or universities
35 established pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
36 Statutes.

37 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.69)

38

39 40. Section 1 of P.L.1985, c.161 (C.18A:64-45) is amended to
40 read as follows:

41 1. There is established a body corporate and politic, with
42 corporate succession, to be known as the New Jersey Association of
43 State Colleges and Universities. New Jersey City University, Kean
44 University, **【Montclair State University,】** Ramapo College of New
45 Jersey, Richard Stockton College of New Jersey, Thomas Edison
46 State College, The College of New Jersey and The William
47 Paterson University of New Jersey shall constitute the membership

1 of the association.
2 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.71)

3
4 41. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.161 (C.18A:64-46) is amended to
5 read as follows:

6 2. The association shall consist of **【eight】** seven voting
7 members to be appointed as follows: one member from each
8 member institution's boards of trustees, appointed by the members
9 thereof. In addition the presidents of the member institutions shall
10 serve as ex officio, nonvoting members.

11 Members shall serve without compensation but shall be entitled
12 to be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses.
13 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.72)

14
15 42. Section 1 of P.L.1981, c.148 (C.18A:64I-1) is amended to
16 read as follows:

17 1. The 240 acre tract of land known as the New Jersey School of
18 Conservation, located in Stokes State Forest, Sussex county, New
19 Jersey, together with all the buildings thereon, and under the
20 management and control of the Division of Parks, Forestry and
21 Recreation in the Department of Environmental Protection, shall be
22 used in perpetuity as a school for environmental field study under
23 the direction of the Board of Trustees of Montclair State **【College】**
24 University.

25 (cf: P.L.1981, c.148, s.1)

26
27 43. Section 2 of P.L.1981, c.148 (C.18A:64I-2) is amended to
28 read as follows:

29 2. The Board of Trustees of Montclair State **【College】**
30 University shall expend such sum or sums of money as may be
31 included in any annual appropriations act for the expenses
32 necessary for the educational program of the New Jersey School of
33 Conservation, including the maintenance of the buildings and
34 grounds necessary for that program.

35 (cf: P.L.1981, c.148, s.2)

36
37 44. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.103 (C.18A:64J-2) is amended to
38 read as follows:

39 2. For the purposes of this act:

40 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
41 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
42 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
43 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
44 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
45 research.

46 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
47 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
48 network of new companies employing selected technologies

1 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
2 institutions of higher education.

3 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
4 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
5 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.

6 d. "Consortium" means a cooperative arrangement between two
7 or more institutions of higher education to pursue a program for
8 strengthening academic programs, improving administration or
9 providing for other special needs.

10 e. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
11 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
12 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
13 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
14 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
15 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
16 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

17 f. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
18 colleges, universities or institutes incorporated and located in New
19 Jersey, which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
20 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
21 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
22 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
23 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
24 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
25 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
26 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
27 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
28 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
29 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
30 the field of religion.

31 g. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
32 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
33 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
34 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
35 hereafter established or authorized by law.

36 h. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
37 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
38 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
39 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
40 the requirements of individual business operations.

41 (cf: P.L. 2012, c.45, s.79)

42

43 45. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.104 (C.18A:64J-9) is amended to
44 read as follows:

45 2. For the purposes of this act:

46 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
47 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
48 private institutions of higher education, which are provided

1 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
2 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
3 research.

4 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
5 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
6 network of new companies employing selected technologies
7 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
8 institutions of higher education.

9 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
10 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
11 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.

12 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
13 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
14 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
15 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
16 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
17 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
18 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

19 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
20 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
21 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
22 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
23 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
24 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
25 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
26 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
27 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
28 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
29 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
30 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
31 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
32 the field of religion.

33 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
34 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
35 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
36 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
37 hereafter established or authorized by law.

38 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
39 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
40 innovations by the State's public and private universities to existing
41 industry, but also adapt these innovations to the requirements of
42 individual business operations.

43 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.81)

44

45 46. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.105 (C.18A:64J-16) is amended to
46 read as follows:

47 2. For the purposes of this act:

- 1 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
2 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
3 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
4 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
5 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
6 research.
- 7 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
8 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
9 network of new companies employing selected technologies
10 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
11 institutions of higher education.
- 12 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
13 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
14 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.
- 15 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
16 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
17 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
18 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
19 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
20 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
21 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).
- 22 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
23 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
24 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
25 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
26 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
27 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
28 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
29 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
30 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
31 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
32 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
33 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
34 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
35 the field of religion.
- 36 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
37 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
38 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
39 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
40 hereafter established or authorized by law.
- 41 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
42 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
43 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
44 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
45 the requirements of individual business operations.
46 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.82)

1 47. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.106 (C.18A:64J-23) is amended to
2 read as follows:

3 2. For the purposes of this act:

4 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
5 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
6 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
7 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
8 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
9 research.

10 b. "Business incubation facility" means low-cost, short-term
11 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
12 network of new companies employing selected technologies
13 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
14 institutions of higher education.

15 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
16 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
17 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.

18 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
19 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
20 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
21 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
22 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
23 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
24 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

25 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
26 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
27 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
28 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
29 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
30 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
31 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
32 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
33 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
34 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
35 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
36 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
37 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
38 the field of religion.

39 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
40 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
41 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
42 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
43 hereafter established or authorized by law.

44 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
45 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
46 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
47 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to

1 the requirements of individual business operations.
2 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.84)

3

4 48. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.366 (C.18A:64J-30) is amended to
5 read as follows:

6 2. For the purposes of this act:

7 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
8 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
9 private institutions of higher education which are provided
10 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
11 development into national level bases for innovative technology
12 research;

13 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low cost, short-term
14 occupancy rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
15 network of new companies employing selected technologies
16 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
17 institutions of higher education;

18 c. "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on
19 Science and Technology as created by P.L.1985, c.102 (C.52:9X-1
20 et seq.);

21 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
22 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
23 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
24 higher education which are of strategic importance to the New
25 Jersey economy under regulations adopted by the commission
26 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
27 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.);

28 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
29 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
30 which by virtue of law or character or license, are nonprofit
31 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
32 provide a level of education which is equivalent to the education
33 provided by the State's public institutions of higher education as
34 attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional accreditation
35 by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and
36 which are eligible to receive State aid under the provisions of the
37 Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State
38 of New Jersey, but does not include any educational institution
39 dedicated primarily to the education or training of ministers, priests,
40 rabbis or other professional persons in the field of religion;

41 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
42 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
43 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
44 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
45 hereafter established or authorized by law;

46 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
47 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
48 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher

1 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
2 the requirements of individual business operations.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.85)

4

5 49. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.397 (C.18A:64J-39) is amended to
6 read as follows:

7 2. For the purposes of this act:

8 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
9 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
10 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
11 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
12 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
13 research;

14 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
15 occupancy rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
16 network of new companies employing selected technologies
17 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
18 institutions of higher education;

19 c. "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on
20 Science and Technology as created by P.L.1985, c.102 (C.52:9X-1
21 et seq.);

22 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
23 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
24 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
25 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
26 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
27 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
28 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.);

29 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
30 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
31 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
32 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
33 provide a level of education which is equivalent to the education
34 provided by the State's public institutions of higher education as
35 attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional accreditation
36 by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and
37 which are eligible to receive State aid under the provisions of the
38 Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State
39 of New Jersey, but does not include any educational institution
40 dedicated primarily to the education or training of ministers, priests,
41 rabbis or other professional persons in the field of religion;

42 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
43 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
44 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
45 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
46 hereafter established or authorized by law;

47 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
48 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological

1 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
2 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
3 the requirements of individual business operations.

4 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.86)

5

6 50. Section 4 of P.L.2009, c.4 (C.18A:65A-1) is amended to
7 read as follows:

8 4. a. (1) The board of trustees of a public institution of higher
9 education may implement an energy savings improvement program
10 in the manner provided by this section whenever it determines that
11 the savings generated from reduced energy use from the program
12 will be sufficient to cover the cost of the program's energy
13 conservation measures as set forth in an energy savings plan. Under
14 such a program, a board of trustees may enter into an energy
15 savings services contract with an energy services company to
16 implement the program or the board may authorize separate
17 contracts to implement the program. The provisions of:
18 N.J.S.18A:64-1 et seq., in the case of any State college; P.L.1995,
19 c.400 (C.18A:64E-12 et seq.), in the case of the New Jersey
20 Institute of Technology; N.J.S.18A:65-1 et seq., in the case of
21 Rutgers, the State University; P.L.2012, c.45 (C.18A:64M-1 et al.),
22 in the case of Rowan University; P.L. , c. (C.) (pending before
23 the Legislature as this bill), in the case of Montclair State
24 University; and N.J.S.18A:64A-1 et seq., in the case of the county
25 colleges; shall apply to any contracts awarded pursuant to this
26 section to the extent that the provisions of such law are not
27 inconsistent with any provision of this section.

28 In the case of Rutgers, the State University, references in this
29 section to the board of trustees shall mean the Rutgers board of
30 governors.

31 (2) An educational facility alteration required to properly
32 implement other energy efficiency or energy conservation
33 measures, or both, may be included as part of an energy savings
34 services contract, in which case, notwithstanding any other
35 provision of law, rule, regulation, or order to the contrary, the
36 facility alteration may be undertaken or supervised by the energy
37 services company performing the energy savings services contract
38 if:

39 (a) the total cost of the improvement does not exceed 15 percent
40 of the total cost of the work to be performed under the energy
41 savings services contract; and

42 (b) (i) the improvement is necessary to conform to a law, rule, or
43 regulation, or order, or (ii) an analysis within an approved proposal,
44 or the board of trustees, at the time of the award of the proposal,
45 demonstrates that there is an economic advantage to the board of
46 trustees implementing the improvement as part of the energy
47 savings services contract, and the savings rationale for the

1 improvement is documented and supported by reasonable
2 justification.

3 b. (1) To be eligible to enter into an energy savings services
4 contract, an energy services company shall be a commercial entity
5 that is qualified to provide energy savings services in accordance
6 with the provisions of this section. A public institution of higher
7 education may enter into an energy savings services contract
8 through public advertising for bids and the receipt of bids therefor.

9 (2) (a) Public works activities performed under an energy
10 savings improvement program shall be subject to all requirements
11 regarding public bidding, bid security, performance guarantees,
12 insurance and other public contracting requirements that are
13 applicable to public works contracts, to the extent not inconsistent
14 with this section. A general contractor, energy services company
15 serving as general contractor, or any subcontractor hired for the
16 furnishing of plumbing and gas fitting and all kindred work, and of
17 steam and hot water heating and ventilating apparatus, steam power
18 plants and kindred work, and electrical work, structural steel and
19 ornamental iron work, shall be classified by the Division of
20 Property Management and Construction in the Department of the
21 Treasury in order to perform public works activities under an
22 energy savings improvement program.

23 (b) Individuals or organizations performing energy audits,
24 acting as commissioning agents, or conducting verification of
25 energy savings plans, implementation of energy conservation
26 measures, or verifying guarantees shall be prequalified by the
27 Division of Property Management and Construction in the
28 Department of the Treasury to perform their work under an energy
29 savings improvement program.

30 (c) Where there is a need for compatibility of a direct digital
31 control system with previously installed control systems and
32 equipment, the bid specifications may include a requirement for
33 proprietary goods, and if so included, the bid specification shall set
34 forth an allowance price for its supply which shall be used by all
35 bidders in the public bidding process.

36 (3) (a) An energy services company may be designated as the
37 general contractor for improvements to be made pursuant to an
38 energy savings plan, provided that the hiring of subcontractors that
39 are required to be classified pursuant to subparagraph (a) of
40 paragraph (2) of this subsection shall be performed in accordance
41 with the procedures and requirements set forth pursuant to the
42 public bidding requirements of the board of trustees. A contract
43 with an energy savings company shall include, but not be limited to:
44 preparation of an energy savings plan; the responsibilities of the
45 parties for project schedules, installations, performance and quality,
46 payment of subcontractors, project completion, commissioning,
47 savings implementation; a requirement that the savings to be
48 achieved by energy conservation measures be verified upon

1 commissioning of the improvements; allocation of State and federal
2 rebates and tax credits; and any other provisions deemed necessary
3 by the parties.

4 (b) All workers performing public works activities for
5 subcontractors awarded contracts by an energy services company
6 pursuant to this section shall be paid prevailing wages in
7 accordance with the "New Jersey Prevailing Wage Act," P.L.1963,
8 c.150 (C.34:11-56.25 et seq.). All subcontractors shall comply with
9 the provisions of "The Public Works Contractor Registration Act,"
10 P.L.1999, c.238 (C.34:11-56.48 et seq.). Only firms appropriately
11 classified as contractors by the Division of Property Management
12 and Construction shall be eligible to be awarded a contract as a
13 subcontractor of an energy services company under this section for
14 performing public works activities pursuant to regulations adopted
15 by the Division of Property Management and Construction.

16 (c) In order to expedite communications with an energy services
17 company and facilitate the implementation of an energy savings
18 improvement program, a board of trustees may designate or appoint
19 an employee of the public institution of higher education with
20 decision-making authority to coordinate with the energy services
21 company and to address issues associated with the implementation
22 of an energy savings improvement program as they arise, provided
23 that any decision requiring a change order shall be made only upon
24 the approval of the board of trustees of the public institution of
25 higher education.

26 (4) A subsidiary or wholly-owned or partially-owned affiliate of
27 the energy services company shall not be an eligible contractor or
28 subcontractor under an energy savings services contract.

29 c. An energy savings improvement program may be financed
30 through a lease-purchase agreement or through the issuance of
31 energy savings obligations pursuant to this subsection.

32 (1) An energy savings improvement program may be financed
33 through a lease-purchase agreement between a board of trustees and
34 an energy services company or other public or private entity. Under
35 a lease-purchase agreement, ownership of the energy savings
36 equipment or improved facilities shall pass to the board of trustees
37 when all lease payments have been made. Notwithstanding the
38 provisions of any other law to the contrary, the duration of such a
39 lease-purchase agreement shall not exceed 15 years, except that the
40 duration of a lease purchase agreement for a combined heat and
41 power or cogeneration project shall not exceed 20 years. For the
42 purposes of this paragraph, the duration of the repayment term of a
43 lease-purchase agreement shall commence on the date upon which
44 construction and installation of the energy savings equipment,
45 "combined heat and power facility" or "cogeneration facility," as
46 those terms are defined pursuant to section 3 of P.L.1999, c.23
47 (C.48:3-51), or other energy conservation measures undertaken
48 pursuant to the energy savings plan, have been completed.

1 (2) Any lease-purchase or other agreement entered into in
2 connection with an energy savings improvement program may be a
3 general obligation of the public institution of higher education
4 pursuant to this subsection, and may contain: a clause making it
5 subject to the availability and appropriation annually of sufficient
6 funds as may be required to meet the extended obligation; and a
7 non-substitution clause maintaining that if the agreement is
8 terminated for non-appropriation, the board of trustees may not
9 replace the leased equipment or facilities with equipment or
10 facilities that perform the same or similar functions.

11 (3) A board of trustees may arrange for incurring energy savings
12 obligations to finance an energy savings improvement program and
13 may enter into any agreement with the New Jersey Educational
14 Facilities Authority or other persons in connection with the issuance
15 by the authority of its obligations on behalf of the public institution
16 of higher education in order to finance the institution's energy
17 savings improvement program. Energy savings obligations may be
18 funded through appropriations for utility services in the annual
19 budget of the board, or incurred as a general obligation of the public
20 institution of higher education in connection with the issuance by
21 the New Jersey Educational Facilities Authority of bonds or notes
22 pursuant to N.J.S.18A:72A-2 et seq., or, in the case of a county
23 college, by a sponsoring county as a refunding bond pursuant to
24 N.J.S.40A:2-52 et seq., including the issuance of bond anticipation
25 notes as may be necessary, provided that all such bonds and notes
26 mature within the periods authorized for such energy savings
27 obligations.

28 (4) Lease-purchase agreements and energy savings obligations
29 shall not be used to finance maintenance, guarantees, or verification
30 of guarantees of energy conservation measures. Lease-purchase
31 agreements and energy savings obligations may be used to finance
32 the cost of an energy audit or the cost of verification of energy
33 savings as part of adopting an energy savings plan. Maturity
34 schedules of lease-purchase agreements or energy savings
35 obligations shall not exceed the estimated average useful life of the
36 energy conservation measures.

37 d. (1) The energy audit component of an energy savings
38 improvement program shall be conducted either by the board of
39 trustees or by a qualified third party retained by the board for that
40 purpose. It shall not be conducted by an energy services company
41 subsequently hired to develop an energy savings improvement
42 program. The energy audit shall identify the current energy use of
43 any or all facilities and energy conservation measures that can be
44 implemented in which the energy savings and energy efficiency
45 could be realized and maximized.

46 (2) To implement an energy savings improvement program, a
47 board of trustees shall develop an energy savings plan that consists
48 of one or more energy conservation measures. The plan shall:

- 1 (a) contain the results of an energy audit;
 - 2 (b) describe the energy conservation measures that will
3 comprise the program;
 - 4 (c) estimate greenhouse gas reductions resulting from those
5 energy savings;
 - 6 (d) identify all design and compliance issues that require the
7 professional services of an architect or engineer and identify who
8 will provide these services;
 - 9 (e) include an assessment of risks involved in the successful
10 implementation of the plan;
 - 11 (f) identify the eligibility for, and costs and revenues associated
12 with the PJM Independent System Operator for demand response
13 and curtailable service activities;
 - 14 (g) include schedules showing calculations of all costs of
15 implementing the proposed energy conservation measures and the
16 projected energy savings;
 - 17 (h) identify maintenance requirements necessary to ensure
18 continued energy savings, and describe how they will be fulfilled;
19 and
 - 20 (i) if developed by an energy services company, a description
21 of, and cost estimates of an energy savings guarantee.
- 22 All professionals providing engineering services under the plan
23 shall have errors and omissions insurance.
- 24 (3) Prior to the adoption of the plan, the board of trustees shall
25 contract with a qualified third party to verify the projected energy
26 savings to be realized from the proposed program have been
27 calculated as required by subsection e. of this section.
- 28 (4) Upon adoption, the plan shall be submitted to the Board of
29 Public Utilities, which shall post it on the Internet on a public
30 webpage maintained for such purpose. If the board of trustees
31 maintains its own website, it shall also post the plan on that site.
32 The Board of Public Utilities may require periodic reporting
33 concerning the implementation of the plan.
- 34 (5) Verification by a qualified third party shall be required when
35 energy conservation measures are placed in service or
36 commissioned, to ensure the savings projected in the energy savings
37 plan shall be achieved.
- 38 (6) Energy-related capital improvements that do not reduce
39 energy usage may be included in an energy savings improvement
40 program but the cost of such improvements shall not be financed as
41 a lease-purchase or through energy savings obligations authorized
42 by subsection c. of this section. Nothing herein is intended to
43 prevent the financing of such capital improvements through
44 otherwise authorized means.
- 45 (7) A qualified third party when required by this subsection may
46 include an employee of the public institution of higher education
47 who is properly trained and qualified to perform such work.

1 e. (1) (a) The calculation of energy savings for the purposes of
2 determining that the energy savings resulting from the program will
3 be sufficient to cover the cost of the program's energy conservation
4 measures, as provided in subsection a. of this section, shall involve
5 determination of the dollar amount saved through implementation
6 of an energy savings improvement program using the guidelines of
7 the International Performance Measurement and Verification
8 Protocol or other protocols approved by the Board of Public
9 Utilities and standards adopted by the Board of Public Utilities
10 pursuant to this section. The calculation shall include all applicable
11 State and federal rebates and tax credits, but shall not include the
12 cost of an energy audit and the cost of verifying energy savings.
13 The calculation shall state which party has made application for
14 rebates and credits and how these applications translate into energy
15 savings.

16 (b) During the procurement phase of an energy savings
17 improvement program, an energy services company's proposal
18 submitted in response to a request for proposal shall not include a
19 savings calculation that assumes, includes, or references capital cost
20 avoidance savings, the current or projected value of a "solar
21 renewable energy certificate," as defined pursuant to section 3 of
22 P.L.1999, c.23 (C.48:3-51), or other environmental or similar
23 attributes or benefits of whatever nature that derive from the
24 generation of renewable energy, and any costs or discounts
25 associated with maintenance services, an energy savings guarantee,
26 or third party verification of energy conservation measures and
27 energy savings. The calculation of energy savings shall utilize and
28 specifically reference as a benchmark the actual demand and energy
29 components of the public utility tariff rate applicable to the board of
30 trustees then in effect, and not a blended rate that aggregates,
31 combines, or restates in any manner the distinct demand and energy
32 components of the public utility tariff rate into a single combined or
33 restated tariff rate. If an energy services company submits a
34 proposal to a board of trustees that does not calculate projected
35 energy savings in the manner required by this subsection, such
36 proposal shall be rejected by the board of trustees.

37 (2) For the purposes of this section, the Board of Public Utilities
38 shall adopt standards and uniform values for interest rates and
39 escalation of labor, electricity, oil, and gas, as well as standards for
40 presenting these costs in a life cycle and net present value format,
41 standards for the presentation of obligations for carbon reductions,
42 and other standards that the board may determine necessary.

43 f. (1) When an energy services company is awarded an energy
44 savings services contract, it shall offer the board of trustees the
45 option to purchase, for an additional amount, an energy savings
46 guarantee. The guarantee, if accepted by a separate vote of the
47 board of trustees, shall insure that the energy savings resulting from
48 the energy savings improvement program, determined periodically

1 over the duration of the guarantee, will be sufficient to defray all
2 payments required to be made pursuant to the lease-purchase
3 agreement or energy savings obligation, and if the savings are not
4 sufficient, the energy services company will reimburse the board of
5 trustees for any additional amounts. Annual costs of a guarantee
6 shall not be financed or included as costs in an energy savings plan
7 but shall be fully disclosed in an energy savings plan.

8 (2) When a guaranteed energy savings option is purchased, the
9 contract shall require a qualified third party to verify the energy
10 savings at intervals established by the parties.

11 (3) When an energy services company is awarded an energy
12 savings services contract to provide or perform goods or services
13 for the purpose of enabling a board of trustees to conserve energy
14 through energy efficiency equipment, including a "combined heat
15 and power facility" as that term is defined pursuant to section 3 of
16 P.L.1999, c.23 (C.48:3-51), on a self-funded basis, such contract
17 shall extend for a term of up to 15 years for energy efficiency
18 projects, and for up to 20 years for a combined heat and power
19 facility after construction completion. If a board of trustees shall
20 elect to contract with an energy services company for an energy
21 savings guarantee in connection with a contract awarded pursuant to
22 this section, such guarantee may extend for a term of up to 15 years
23 for energy efficiency projects, or up to 20 years for a combined heat
24 and power facility after construction completion.

25 g. As used in this section:

26 "direct digital control systems" means the devices and
27 computerized control equipment that contain software and computer
28 interfaces that perform the logic that control a building's heating,
29 ventilating, and air conditioning system. Direct digital controls
30 shall be open protocol format and shall meet the interoperability
31 guidelines established by the American Society of Heating,
32 Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers;

33 "educational facility" means a structure suitable for use as a
34 dormitory, dining hall, student union, administrative building,
35 academic building, library, laboratory, research facility, classroom,
36 athletic facility, health care facility, teaching hospital, and parking,
37 maintenance, storage or utility facility or energy conservation
38 measures and other structures or facilities related thereto or required
39 or useful for the instruction of students or the conducting of
40 research or the operation of an institution for higher education, and
41 public libraries, and the necessary and usual attendant and related
42 facilities and equipment, but shall not include any facility used or to
43 be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship;

44 "energy conservation measure" means an improvement that
45 results in reduced energy use, including, but not limited to,
46 installation of energy efficient equipment; demand response
47 equipment; combined heat and power systems; facilities for the
48 production of renewable energy; water conservation measures,

1 fixtures or facilities; building envelope improvements that are part
2 of an energy savings improvement program; and related control
3 systems for each of the foregoing;

4 "energy related capital improvement" means a capital
5 improvement that uses energy but does not result in a reduction of
6 energy use;

7 "energy saving obligation" means a bond, note or other
8 agreement evidencing the obligation to repay borrowed funds
9 incurred in order to finance energy saving improvements;

10 "energy savings" means a measured reduction in fuel, energy,
11 operating or maintenance costs resulting from the implementation
12 of one or more energy conservation measures services when
13 compared with an established baseline of previous fuel, energy,
14 operating or maintenance costs, including, but not limited to, future
15 capital replacement expenditures avoided as a result of equipment
16 installed or services performed as part of an energy savings plan;

17 "energy savings improvement program" means an initiative of a
18 public institution of higher education to implement energy
19 conservation measures in existing facilities, provided that the value
20 of the energy savings resulting from the program will be sufficient
21 to cover the cost of the program's energy conservation measures;

22 "energy savings plan" means the document that describes the
23 actions to be taken to implement the energy savings improvement
24 program;

25 "energy savings services contract" means a contract with an
26 energy savings company to develop an energy savings plan, prepare
27 bid specifications, manage the performance, provision,
28 construction, and installation of energy conservation measures by
29 subcontractors, to offer a guarantee of energy savings derived from
30 the implementation of an energy savings plan, and may include a
31 provision to manage the bidding process;

32 "energy services company" means a commercial entity that is
33 qualified to develop and implement an energy savings plan in
34 accordance with the provisions of this section;

35 "public works activities" means any work subject to the
36 provisions of P.L.1963, c.150 (C.34:11-56.25 et seq.); and

37 "water conservation measure" means an alteration to a facility or
38 equipment that reduces water consumption, maximizes the
39 efficiency of water use, or reduces water loss.

40 h. (1) The State Treasurer and the Board of Public Utilities may
41 take such action as is deemed necessary and consistent with the
42 intent of this section to implement its provisions.

43 (2) The State Treasurer and the Board of Public Utilities may
44 adopt implementation guidelines or directives, and adopt such
45 administrative rules, pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure
46 Act," P.L.1968, c.410 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.), as are necessary for the
47 implementation of those agencies' respective responsibilities under
48 this section, except that notwithstanding any provision of P.L.1968,

1 c.410 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.) to the contrary, the State Treasurer and
2 the Board of Public Utilities may adopt, immediately upon filing
3 with the Office of Administrative Law, such rules and regulations
4 as deemed necessary to implement the provisions of this act which
5 shall be effective for a period not to exceed 12 months and shall
6 thereafter be amended, adopted or re-adopted in accordance with
7 the provisions of P.L.1968, c.410 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

8 (cf: P.L.2012, c.55, s.2)

9

10 51. Section 3 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-169) is amended to
11 read as follows:

12 3. As used in this act:

13 a. "Accumulated deductions" means those contributions as
14 defined in N.J.S.18A:66-2 or in section 6 of P.L.1954, c.84
15 (C.43:15A-6).

16 b. "Base salary" means a participant's regular base or
17 contractual salary. It shall exclude bonus, overtime or other forms
18 of extra compensation such as (1) longevity lump sum payments,
19 (2) lump sum terminal sick leave or vacation pay, (3) the value of
20 maintenance, (4) individual pay adjustments made within or at the
21 conclusion of the participant's final year of service, (5) retroactive
22 salary adjustments or other pay adjustments made in the
23 participant's final year of service unless such adjustment was made
24 as a result of a general pay adjustment for all personnel of the
25 department or institution, (6) any unscheduled individual
26 adjustment made in the final year to place the member at the
27 maximum salary level within his salary range and (7) any pay for
28 services rendered during the summer vacation period by a
29 participant who is required to work only 10 months of the year.

30 c. "Base annual salary" means the base salary upon which
31 contributions by the member and his employer to the alternate
32 benefit program were based during the last year of creditable
33 service.

34 d. (Deleted by amendment, P.L.1994, c.48).

35 e. (Deleted by amendment, P.L.2012, c.45)

36 f. "County colleges" means the colleges so defined in
37 N.J.S.18A:64A-1.

38 g. "Division of Pensions" means the division established in the
39 Department of the Treasury pursuant to section 1 of P.L.1955, c.70
40 (C.52:18A-95) and is the agency responsible for the administration
41 of the alternate benefit program of the State and county colleges
42 and for the administration of the group life and disability insurances
43 of all alternate benefit programs established in the State for public
44 employees.

45 h. "Full-time officers" and "full-time members of the faculty"
46 shall include the president, vice president, secretary and treasurer of
47 the respective school. "Full-time" shall also include eligible full-
48 time officers and full-time members of the faculty who are granted

1 sabbaticals or leaves of absence with pay where the compensation
2 paid is 50% or more of the base salary at the time the leave
3 commences and the period of eligibility terminates with the end of
4 the school year following the year in which the sabbatical began.
5 "Part-time" shall be defined as an appointment where the employee
6 receives a salary or wages for a period of less than 50% of the
7 normal work week. These definitions shall apply to teaching or
8 administrative staff members or to employees serving in a dual
9 capacity where the appointment includes teaching as well as
10 administrative duties.

11 i. "Group Annuity Plan" refers to the Group Annuity Contract
12 R-134 between the Board of Trustees of the New Jersey Institute of
13 Technology and the Prudential Insurance Company of America.

14 j. "Member" or "participant" means a full-time officer or a
15 full-time member of the faculty participating in the alternate benefit
16 program, and after the effective date of P.L.2008, c.89, means an
17 adjunct faculty member or a part-time instructor whose employment
18 agreement begins after that effective date.

19 k. "New Jersey Institute of Technology" means the Newark
20 College of Engineering.

21 l. "Pension reserve" means those moneys as defined in
22 N.J.S.18A:66-2 or in section 6 of P.L.1954, c.84 (C.43:15A-6).

23 m. "Rutgers, The State University" means the institution of
24 higher education described in chapter 65 of Title 18A of the New
25 Jersey Statutes.

26 n. "State Colleges" means the colleges so described in chapter
27 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes and any former State
28 college designated as a public research university pursuant to
29 P.L.2012, c.45 (C.18A:64M-1 et al.) and P.L. , c. (C.) (pending
30 before the Legislature as this bill).

31 o. "Mutual fund company" means an investment company or
32 trust regulated by the federal "Investment Company Act of 1940,"
33 15 U.S.C.s. 80a-1 et seq.
34 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.90)

35
36 52. Section 4 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-170) is amended to
37 read as follows:

38 4. All full-time officers and all full-time members of the
39 faculty of Rutgers, The State University, the Newark College of
40 Engineering, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
41 State and county colleges and all regularly appointed teaching and
42 administrative staff members in applicable positions, as determined
43 by the Director of the Division of Pensions in the Department of the
44 Treasury, shall be eligible and shall participate in the alternate
45 benefit program, except those persons appointed in a part-time or
46 temporary capacity, physicians and dentists holding employment in
47 positions titled intern, resident or fellow on or after the effective
48 date of this amendatory act, persons compensated on a fee basis,

1 persons temporarily in the United States under an F or J visa and
2 members of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund, the Public
3 Employees' Retirement System, the Police and Firemen's
4 Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan, who did not elect to
5 transfer to the alternate benefit program in accordance with the
6 provisions of chapter 64C or 65 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
7 Statutes, P.L.1967, c.278 (C.18A:66-130 et seq.), or c.281
8 (C.18A:66-142 et seq.), or P.L.1968, c.181 (C.18A:66-154 et seq.).
9 An eligible person who has been enrolled in the alternate benefit
10 program for at least one year pursuant to this section may continue
11 to be enrolled in the program, notwithstanding promotion or
12 transfer to a position within the institution not otherwise eligible for
13 the program.

14 Any person participating in the alternate benefit program shall be
15 ineligible for membership in the Teachers' Pension and Annuity
16 Fund, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the Police and
17 Firemen's Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan and any
18 person electing to participate in the alternate benefit program shall
19 thereby waive all rights and benefits provided by the Teachers'
20 Pension and Annuity Fund, the Public Employees' Retirement
21 System, the Police and Firemen's Retirement System or the Group
22 Annuity Plan as a member of said fund, system or plan, except as
23 herein and otherwise provided by law or under terms of the Group
24 Annuity Plan.

25 Any person required to participate in the alternate benefit
26 program by reason of employment, who at the time of such
27 employment is a member of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity
28 Fund, shall be permitted to transfer his membership in said fund to
29 the Public Employees' Retirement System, by waiving all rights and
30 benefits which would otherwise be provided by the alternate benefit
31 program. Any such new employee who is a member of the Public
32 Employees' Retirement System will be permitted to continue his
33 membership in that system, by waiving all rights and benefits which
34 would otherwise be provided by the alternate benefit program. Such
35 waivers shall be accomplished by filing forms satisfactory to the
36 Division of Pensions within 30 days of the beginning date of
37 employment.

38 Any person receiving a benefit by reason of his retirement from
39 any retirement or pension system of the State of New Jersey or any
40 political subdivision thereof shall be ineligible to participate in the
41 alternate benefit program.

42 No person eligible for participation in the alternate benefit
43 program shall be eligible for, or receive, benefits under chapters 4
44 and 8B of Title 43 of the Revised Statutes.

45 The alternate benefit programs established pursuant to this act
46 are deemed to be pension funds or retirement systems for purposes
47 of P.L.1968, c.23 (C.43:3C-1 et seq.).

48 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.91)

1 53. Section 7 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-173) is amended to
2 read as follows:

3 7. (a) When a member of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity
4 Fund or the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and
5 Firemen's Retirement System elects to transfer to an alternate
6 benefit program by filing the proper application form declaring his
7 election to participate in such alternate benefit program, the
8 respective retirement system shall transfer the amount of his
9 accumulated deductions as of the date of transfer to his individual
10 account in the program.

11 (b) There shall also be transferred from the contingent reserve
12 fund or the pension fund of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund
13 or the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and
14 Firemen's Retirement System or from the Group Annuity Plan to the
15 individual's account in the alternate benefit program, the pension
16 reserve required as of the date of his transfer to provide a pension
17 for each year of service credited to the account of the member as set
18 forth in N.J.S.18A:66-36 or N.J.S.18A:66-44 or as set forth in
19 section 38 or section 48 of P.L.1954, c.84 as such sections have
20 been amended and supplemented as of July 1, 1969 (C.43:15A-38,
21 C.43:15A-48) or as set forth in section 17 of P.L.1964, c.241
22 (C.43:16A-11.2) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or
23 for each year of service credited under the Group Annuity Plan.
24 Such transfer from the contingent reserve fund or the pension fund
25 of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or the Public
26 Employees' Retirement System or the Police and Firemen's
27 Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan shall be made at the
28 time of the member's transfer to the alternate benefit program in the
29 case of any such member who has then met the eligibility
30 requirements for a pension under the aforementioned N.J.S.18A:66-
31 36, or N.J.S.18A:66-44, or section 38 or section 48 of P.L.1954,
32 c.84 (C.43:15A-38, C.43:15A-48) or section 17 of P.L.1964, c.241
33 (C.43:16A-11.2) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or
34 the Group Annuity Plan. In the case of any member who elects to
35 participate in the alternate benefit program who has not then met
36 the eligibility requirements for a pension under N.J.S.18A:66-36 or
37 N.J.S.18A:66-44, or under section 38 or section 48 of P.L.1954,
38 c.84 (C.43:15A-38, C.43:15A-48) or section 17 of P.L.1964, c.241
39 (C.43:16A-11.2) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or
40 under the Group Annuity Plan, the transfer from the contingent
41 reserve fund or the pension fund of the Teachers' Pension and
42 Annuity Fund or the Public Employees' Retirement System or the
43 Police and Firemen's Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan
44 shall be effected at the time such requirements have been met,
45 taking into account for the purpose of such eligibility requirement
46 his years of membership service at the time of his election and his
47 subsequent years of service as a full-time member of the faculty of
48 Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute of

1 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, or the
2 State or county colleges or as an eligible employee of the
3 Department of Higher Education, or at the time he shall have 10
4 years of credit for New Jersey service and becomes physically
5 incapacitated for the performance of duty if he had been a member
6 of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or the Public
7 Employees' Retirement System or the Police and Firemen's
8 Retirement System as of the date of transfer.

9 The annuity to be used in determining the amount of pension is
10 the actuarial equivalent of the member's accumulated deductions
11 transferred from the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or the
12 Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and Firemen's
13 Retirement System to the date the member attains 60 years of age, if
14 subsequent to the date of election. The amount of pension is that
15 established by formula within N.J.S.18A:66-44 or section 48 of
16 P.L.1954, c.84 as such sections have been amended and
17 supplemented as of July 1, 1969 (C.43:15A-48) or section 5 of
18 P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or under the Group Annuity Plan, and
19 changes to N.J.S.18A:66-44 or section 48 of P.L.1954, c.84
20 (C.43:15A-48) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5)
21 enacted subsequent to this act or the Group Annuity Plan shall have
22 no application to the provisions of this act.

23 In the event that the eligibility requirement under N.J.S.18A:66-
24 36 or under section 38 of P.L.1954, c.84 (C.43:15A-38) or section
25 17 of P.L.1964, c.241 (C.43:16A-11.2) or under the Group Annuity
26 Plan is changed at some future date to permit members to become
27 eligible for such benefit prior to the completion of 15 years of
28 service, the transfer of the reserve from the contingent reserve fund
29 or the pension fund of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or
30 the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and
31 Firemen's Retirement System or from the Group Annuity Plan shall
32 be effective as of the date the member who had elected the alternate
33 benefit program meets the amended eligibility requirement or the
34 effective date of the amendment, whichever is later.

35 In the event an option is available with respect to the distribution
36 of employee and employer contributions between fixed and variable
37 annuities under the alternate benefit program, the employee shall
38 have the right to determine the percentage distribution of these
39 funds subject to any limitations imposed by the designated insurer
40 or insurers.

41 (c) No transfer of pension reserves shall be made pursuant to
42 this section where more than two consecutive years elapse in which
43 no employer contributions to an alternate benefit program are
44 required.

45 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.92)

46

47 54. Section 8 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-174) is amended to
48 read as follows:

1 8. (a) Rutgers, The State University and the New Jersey
2 Institute of Technology shall reduce the compensation of each
3 participant in the alternate benefit program and pay over to the
4 insurers or mutual fund companies for the benefit of the participant
5 an employee contribution for the retirement annuity contract or
6 contracts equal to 5% of the participant's base salary. The intervals
7 for deductions or reductions and payments shall be determined by
8 the respective school governing bodies.

9 The Division of Pensions and Benefits shall provide for
10 reductions from the compensation of each participant in the
11 alternate benefit program employed by the State and county
12 colleges of an employee contribution equal to 5% of the
13 participant's base salary and pay this amount to the insurers or
14 mutual fund companies for the individual's retirement annuity
15 contract or contracts. The intervals for deductions or reductions and
16 payments shall be determined by the Division of Pensions and
17 Benefits.

18 The Division of Pensions and Benefits may require that all
19 participant contributions be made in accordance with section 414(h)
20 of the federal Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. s.414(h)).

21 (b) Based on a certification to the Division of Pensions and
22 Benefits by Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute
23 of Technology, **[and]** Rowan University, and Montclair State
24 University of the number and base salary of participants, the
25 division shall authorize the State to make payment of the employer
26 contributions to the alternate benefit program at a rate equal to 8%
27 of the employee's base salary, except the amount of the contribution
28 shall not exceed 8% of the maximum salary for department officers
29 established pursuant to section 1 of P.L.1974, c.55 (C.52:14-
30 15.107), which moneys shall be paid to the designated insurers or
31 mutual fund companies for the benefit of each participant.

32 Based on a certification by the Division of Pensions and Benefits
33 of the number and base salary of participants employed by the State
34 and county colleges, the State shall make payment of the employer
35 contributions to the alternate benefit program at a rate equal to 8%
36 of the employee's base salary, except the amount of the contribution
37 shall not exceed 8% of the maximum salary for department officers
38 established pursuant to section 1 of P.L.1974, c.55 (C.52:14-
39 15.107), which moneys shall be paid to the designated insurers or
40 mutual fund companies for the benefit of each participant.

41 (c) For the member of the Public Employees' Retirement System
42 employed by the county colleges, who is defined in the regulations
43 of the Division of Pensions and Benefits as a full-time faculty
44 member and who is permitted to transfer his membership and does
45 so, the State shall pay the employer contribution to the alternate
46 benefit program at a rate equal to 8% of the member's base salary,
47 except the amount of the contribution shall not exceed 8% of the
48 maximum salary for department officers established pursuant to

1 section 1 of P.L.1974, c.55 (C.52:14-15.107). If the member
2 continues membership in the Public Employees' Retirement System,
3 the State shall pay the employer contribution to the retirement
4 system on his behalf and such employer contribution shall be at a
5 rate equal to the normal contribution made by the State on behalf of
6 nonveteran members of the Public Employees' Retirement System.

7 (d) For any nonacademic employee of a county college, as
8 defined in section 4 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-170), who is
9 eligible for the program according to the regulations of the Director
10 of the Division of Pensions and Benefits, the county college shall
11 pay the employer contribution to the retirement system on the
12 employee's behalf in the same manner as the State, pursuant to this
13 section.

14 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.93)

15

16 55. Section 24 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-190) is amended to
17 read as follows:

18 24. The Board of Governors of Rutgers, The State University,
19 the Board of Trustees of the New Jersey Institute of Technology,
20 the Board of Trustees of Rowan University, the Board of Trustees
21 of Montclair State University, and the boards of trustees of State
22 and county colleges, are hereby authorized to enter into agreement
23 with each employee participating in the alternate benefit program
24 whereby the employee agrees to take a reduction in salary with
25 respect to amounts earned after the effective date of such agreement
26 in return for the agreement of the respective institution to use a
27 corresponding amount to purchase an annuity for such employee so
28 as to obtain the benefits afforded under section 403(b) of the federal
29 Internal Revenue Code, as amended. Any such agreement shall
30 specify the amount of such reduction, the effective date thereof, and
31 shall be legally binding and irrevocable with respect to amounts
32 earned while the agreement is in effect; provided, however, that
33 such agreement may be terminated after it has been in effect for a
34 period of not less than one year upon notice in writing by either
35 party, and provided further that not more than one such agreement
36 shall be entered into during any taxable year of the employee. For
37 the purposes of this section, any annuity or other contract which
38 meets the requirements of section 403(b) of the federal Internal
39 Revenue Code, as amended, may be utilized. The amount of the
40 reduction in salary under any agreement entered into between the
41 institutions and any employee pursuant to this section shall not
42 exceed the limitations set forth in P.L.93-406 (Employment
43 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974) and Section 415(c) of the
44 Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended for such year.

45 Amounts payable pursuant to this section by an institution on
46 behalf of an employee for a pay period shall be transmitted and
47 credited not later than the fifth business day after the date on which

1 the employee is paid for that pay period.

2 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.94)

3

4 56. Section 25 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-191) is amended to
5 read as follows:

6 25. No retirement, death or other benefit shall be payable by the
7 State, Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute of
8 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, or the
9 Division of Pensions under the alternate benefit program. Benefits
10 shall be payable to participating employees and their beneficiaries
11 only by the designated insurers or mutual fund companies under the
12 terms of the contracts.

13 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.95)

14

15 57. Section 3 of P.L.1969, c.142 (C.18A:71-30) is amended to
16 read as follows:

17 3. As used in this act, unless the context clearly indicates
18 otherwise, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

19 (a) The term "board" shall mean the Board of Directors of the
20 New Jersey Educational Opportunity Fund created by section 4 of
21 P.L.1968, c.142 (C.18A:71-31).

22 (b) (Deleted by amendment, P.L.1994, c.48).

23 (c) The term "department" shall mean the Department of State.

24 (d) The term "fund" shall mean the New Jersey Educational
25 Opportunity Fund created by section 4 of P.L.1968, c.142
26 (C.18A:71-31).

27 (e) The term "higher education" shall mean that education
28 which is provided by any or all of the public institutions of higher
29 education as herein defined or any or all equivalent private
30 institutions.

31 (f) The term "public institutions of higher education" shall mean
32 and include Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute
33 of Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
34 **[eight]** seven State colleges, the county colleges, and any other
35 public universities, colleges or county colleges now or hereafter
36 established or authorized by law.

37 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.96)

38

39 58. N.J.S.18A:71A-4 is amended to read as follows:

40 18A:71A-4. a. The Board of the Higher Education Student
41 Assistance Authority shall consist of 18 members as follows: the
42 State Treasurer, ex-officio, or a designee; the Secretary of Higher
43 Education, ex-officio, or a designee from among the public
44 members of the commission; the chairperson of the Board of
45 Directors of the Educational Opportunity Fund, ex-officio, or a
46 designee from among the public members of the board; five
47 representatives from eligible institutions in this State, including one
48 from Rutgers, the State University, one from either the New Jersey

1 Institute of Technology **[or]**, Rowan University, or Montclair State
2 University, one from the county colleges, one from the State
3 colleges, and one from the independent institutions of higher
4 education in the State; two students from different collegiate
5 institutional sectors; seven public members who shall be residents
6 of this State, including one who shall represent a lender party to a
7 participation agreement with the authority; and the executive
8 director of the authority, or designee, who shall be an ex-officio,
9 non-voting member of the board.

10 b. The seven public members, including the lender member,
11 shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of
12 the Senate. No more than four of the public members shall be
13 members of the same political party. The institutional
14 representatives shall be nominated by the respective institution in
15 the case of Rutgers, the State University, New Jersey Institute of
16 Technology, **[and]** Rowan University, and Montclair State
17 University. The remaining institutional representatives shall be
18 nominated by the respective sector association. Institutional
19 representatives shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice
20 and consent of the Senate. The student members shall be the
21 individuals that the Student Advisory Committee elects as its
22 chairperson and vice-chairperson. The Student Advisory Committee
23 shall be created by the board to include students from all collegiate
24 institutional sectors. The necessary appointments shall be made
25 within 45 days of the enactment of P.L.1999, c.46 (N.J.S.18A:71A-
26 1 et al.).

27 c. Public and institutional members of the board shall serve a
28 term of four years and until a successor is appointed and qualified,
29 except in the case of the first members so appointed, four of whom
30 shall be appointed for a term of four years, four of whom shall be
31 appointed for a term of three years, two of whom shall be appointed
32 for a term of two years, and two of whom shall be appointed for a
33 term of one year. Student members shall serve a term of office not
34 to exceed two years. Any vacancy in the membership of the board,
35 occurring otherwise than by expiration of term, shall be filled in the
36 same manner as the original appointment or election was made, but
37 for the unexpired term only.

38 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.97)

39

40 59. Section 3 of P.L.2000, c.163 (C.18A:71B-55) is amended to
41 read as follows:

42 3. As used in this act, the following terms shall have the
43 following meanings:

44 "Board" means the Board of Trustees of the Tony Pompelio
45 Commemorative Scholarship Fund for the children of crime victims
46 created pursuant to this act.

47 "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Violent Crimes
48 Compensation Board.

1 "Executive director" means the chief executive and
2 administrative officer of the authority.

3 "Authority" means the Higher Education Student Assistance
4 Authority established pursuant to N.J.S.18A:71A-1 et seq., the
5 "Higher Education Student Assistance Authority Law," or any
6 body, entity, commission, or department succeeding to the principal
7 functions thereof or to whom the powers conferred upon the
8 authority by N.J.S.18A:71A-1 et seq. shall be given by law.

9 "Public Institutions of Higher Education" means the State
10 colleges and universities created pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A
11 of the New Jersey Statutes; the county colleges; the New Jersey
12 Institute of Technology; Rutgers, the State University; Rowan
13 University; Montclair State University; and any other public
14 universities, colleges, county colleges and junior colleges now or
15 hereafter established or authorized by law.

16 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.98)

17

18 60. N.J.S.18A:72A-3 is amended to read as follows:

19 18A:72A-3. As used in this act, the following words and terms
20 shall have the following meanings, unless the context indicates or
21 requires another or different meaning or intent:

22 "Authority" means the New Jersey Educational Facilities
23 Authority created by this chapter or any board, body, commission,
24 department or officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof
25 or to whom the powers conferred upon the authority by this chapter
26 shall be given by law;

27 "Bond" means bonds or notes of the authority issued pursuant to
28 this chapter;

29 "County college capital project" means any capital project of a
30 county college certified pursuant to section 2 of P.L.1971, c.12
31 (C.18A:64A-22.2) and approved by the State Treasurer for funding
32 pursuant to the "County College Capital Projects Fund Act,"
33 P.L.1997, c.360 (C.18A:72A-12.2 et seq.);

34 "Dormitory" means a housing unit with necessary and usual
35 attendant and related facilities and equipment, and shall include a
36 dormitory of a public or private school, or of a public or private
37 institution of higher education;

38 "Educational facility" means a structure suitable for use as a
39 dormitory, dining hall, student union, administration building,
40 academic building, library, laboratory, research facility, classroom,
41 athletic facility, health care facility, teaching hospital, and parking
42 maintenance storage or utility facility and other structures or
43 facilities related thereto or required or useful for the instruction of
44 students or the conducting of research or the operation of an
45 institution for higher education, and public libraries, and the
46 necessary and usual attendant and related facilities and equipment,
47 but shall not include any facility used or to be used for sectarian
48 instruction or as a place for religious worship;

1 "Emerging needs program" means a program at one or more
2 public or private institutions of higher education directed to meeting
3 new and advanced technology needs or to supporting new academic
4 programs in science and technology;

5 "Higher education equipment" means any property consisting of,
6 or relating to, scientific, engineering, technical, computer,
7 communications or instructional equipment;

8 "Participating college" means a public institution of higher
9 education or private college which, pursuant to the provisions of
10 this chapter, participates with the authority in undertaking the
11 financing and construction or acquisition of a project;

12 "Project" means a dormitory or an educational facility or any
13 combination thereof, or a county college capital project;

14 "Private college" means an institution for higher education other
15 than a public college, situated within the State and which, by virtue
16 of law or charter, is a nonprofit educational institution empowered
17 to provide a program of education beyond the high school level;

18 "Private institution of higher education" means independent
19 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
20 which by virtue of law or character or license, are nonprofit
21 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
22 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
23 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
24 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
25 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
26 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid;

27 "Public institution of higher education" means Rutgers, The State
28 University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
29 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
30 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
31 hereafter established or authorized by law;

32 "School" means a secondary school, military school, or boarding
33 school;

34 "University" means Rutgers, The State University.

35 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.103)

36

37 61. N.J.S.18A:72A-26 is amended to read as follows:

38 18A:72A-26. In order to provide new dormitories and to enable
39 the construction and financing thereof, to refinance indebtedness
40 hereafter created by the authority for the purpose of providing a
41 dormitory or dormitories or additions or improvements thereto, or
42 for any one or more of said purposes, but for no other purpose
43 unless authorized by law, each of the following bodies shall have
44 the powers hereafter enumerated to be exercised upon such terms
45 and conditions, including the fixing of any consideration or rental to
46 be paid or received, as it shall determine by resolution as to such
47 property and each shall be subject to the performance of the duties
48 hereafter enumerated, that is to say, the treasurer as to such as are

1 located on land owned by the State or by the authority, the board of
2 governors of the university, the board of trustees of the New Jersey
3 Institute of Technology **[or]**, Rowan University, or Montclair State
4 University, the board of trustees of a State college or the board of
5 trustees of a county college as to such as are located on land owned
6 by the university or by the particular college respectively, namely:

7 a. The power to sell and to convey to the authority title in fee
8 simple in any such land and any existing dormitories thereon owned
9 by the State or owned by the board of trustees of a county college or
10 the power to sell and to convey to the authority such title as the
11 university or the college respectively may have in any such land and
12 any existing dormitories thereon.

13 b. The power to lease to the authority any land and any existing
14 dormitories thereon so owned for a term or terms not exceeding 50
15 years each.

16 c. The power to lease or sublease from the authority, and to
17 make available, any such land and existing dormitories conveyed or
18 leased to the authority under subsections a. and b. of this section,
19 and any new dormitories erected upon such land or upon any other
20 land owned by the authority, any rentals to be payable, as to the
21 university or as to any such college from available funds other than
22 moneys appropriated to it by the State.

23 d. The power and duty, upon receipt of notice of any
24 assignment by the authority of any lease or sublease made under
25 subsection c. of this section, or of any of its rights under any such
26 lease or sublease, to recognize and give effect to such assignment,
27 and to pay to the assignee thereof rentals or other payments then
28 due or which may become due under any such lease or sublease
29 which has been so assigned by the authority.

30 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.104)

31

32 62. N.J.S.18A:72A-27.1 is amended to read as follows:

33 18A:72A-27.1. In addition to the powers and duties with respect
34 to dormitories given under N.J.S.18A:72A-26 and 18A:72A-27 the
35 treasurer, the board of governors of the university, the board of
36 trustees of the New Jersey Institute of Technology, the board of
37 trustees of a State college, the board of trustees of Rowan
38 University, the board of trustees of Montclair State University, and
39 the board of trustees of a county college shall also have the same
40 power and be subject to the same duties in relation to any
41 conveyance, lease or sublease made under subsection a., b., or c. of
42 section 18A:72A-26, with respect to revenue producing facilities;
43 that is to say, structures or facilities which produce revenues
44 sufficient to pay the rentals due and to become due under any lease
45 or sublease made under subsection c. of section 18A:72A-26
46 including, without limitation, student unions and parking facilities.

47 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.105)

1 63. Section 48 of P.L.2009, c.90 (C.18A:72A-82) is amended to
2 read as follows:

3 48. As used in sections 48 and 49 of P.L.2009, c.90
4 (C.18A:72A-82 and C.18A:72A-83):

5 "Board" means the Local Finance Board established in the
6 Division of Local Government Services in the Department of
7 Community Affairs.

8 "Bonds" mean bonds, notes or other obligations issued to finance
9 or refinance higher education projects by a municipality, or on
10 behalf of a municipality by a county improvement authority created
11 pursuant to the "county improvement authorities law," P.L.1960,
12 c.183 (C.40:37A-44 et seq.).

13 "Higher education partnership agreement" means an agreement
14 between a municipality and an institution of higher education
15 providing for the issuance of bonds by the municipality, a county
16 improvement authority or a redevelopment entity, and the pledge of
17 payments by the institution of higher education to secure those
18 bonds to finance a higher education project, or part thereof.

19 "Higher education project" means the establishment and
20 construction of higher education buildings and the expansion and
21 construction of additional facilities at, and the acquisition of
22 additional and upgraded equipment for existing higher education
23 buildings, including but not limited to the planning, erecting,
24 purchasing, improving, developing, constructing, reconstructing,
25 extending, rehabilitating, renovating, upgrading, demolishing and
26 equipping of facilities at institutions of higher education.

27 "Institution of higher education" means: Rutgers, The State
28 University; a State college or university established pursuant to
29 chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes; the New Jersey
30 Institute of Technology; Rowan University; Montclair State
31 University; a county college and any other public university or
32 college now or hereafter established or authorized by State law; and
33 any college or university incorporated and located in New Jersey,
34 which by virtue of law or character or license is a nonprofit
35 educational institution authorized to grant academic degrees and
36 which provides a level of education which is equivalent to the
37 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
38 education, as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
39 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
40 Schools, and which is eligible to receive State aid under the
41 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
42 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
43 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
44 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
45 the field of religion.

46 "Municipality" means the municipal governing body or an entity
47 acting on behalf of the municipality if permitted by the federal
48 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or, if a redevelopment agency or

1 redevelopment entity is established in the municipality pursuant to
2 P.L.1992, c.79 (C.40A:12A-1 et seq.) and the municipality so
3 provides, the redevelopment agency or entity so established.
4 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.106)

5

6 64. Section 3 of P.L.1985, c.493 (C.18A:72H-3) is amended to
7 read as follows:

8 3. As used in this act:

9 a. "Auditorily impaired" means a hearing impairment of such
10 severity that the individual depends primarily upon visual
11 communication.

12 b. "Competent authority" means any doctor of medicine or any
13 doctor of osteopathy licensed to practice medicine and surgery in
14 this State.

15 c. (Deleted by amendment, P.L.1994, c.48).

16 d. "Eligible student" means any student "admitted to a public or
17 independent institution of higher education who is" suffering from a
18 visual impairment, auditory impairment or a specific learning
19 disability within guidelines established by the Commission on
20 Higher Education pursuant to regulations promulgated under this
21 act.

22 e. "Independent institution of higher education" means a
23 college or university incorporated and located in New Jersey, which
24 by virtue of law or character or license is a nonprofit educational
25 institution authorized to grant academic degrees and which provides
26 a level of education which is equivalent to the education provided
27 by the State's public institutions of higher education, as attested by
28 the receipt of and continuation of regional accreditation by the
29 Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and which is
30 eligible to receive State aid under the provisions of the Constitution
31 of the United States and the Constitution of the State of New Jersey,
32 but does not include any educational institution dedicated primarily
33 to the education or training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other
34 professional persons in the field of religion.

35 f. "Learning disability" means a significant barrier to learning
36 caused by a disorder in one or more of the basic psychological
37 processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or
38 written, which disorder may manifest itself in imperfect ability to
39 listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or do mathematical
40 calculations. The disorder includes conditions such as perceptual
41 handicap, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and
42 developmental aphasia. This term shall not include learning
43 problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor
44 handicaps, mental retardation, emotional disturbances, or
45 environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

46 g. "Program" means the Higher Education Services for
47 Visually Impaired, Auditorily Impaired and Learning Disabled
48 Students Program established pursuant to this act.

1 h. "Public institution of higher education" means Rutgers, The
2 State University, the New Jersey Institute of Technology, Rowan
3 University, Montclair State University, the State colleges and the
4 county colleges.

5 i. "Support services" or "supportive services" means services
6 that assist eligible students in obtaining a college education and
7 include, but are not limited to, interpreters, note takers, and tutors.

8 j. "Visually impaired" means a vision impairment where the better
9 eye with correction does not exceed 20/200 or where there is a field
10 defect in the better eye in which the diameter of the field is no
11 greater than 20 degrees.

12 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.107)

13
14 65. Section 2 of P.L.2005, c.379 (C.34:11-56.59) is amended to
15 read as follows:

16 2. As used in this act:

17 "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Labor and
18 Workforce Development or the commissioner's duly authorized
19 representatives.

20 "Building services" means any cleaning or building maintenance
21 work, including but not limited to sweeping, vacuuming, floor
22 cleaning, cleaning of rest rooms, collecting refuse or trash, window
23 cleaning, engineering, securing, patrolling, or other work in
24 connection with the care, securing, or maintenance of an existing
25 building, except that "building services" shall not include any
26 maintenance work or other public work for which a contractor is
27 required to pay the "prevailing wage" as defined in section 2 of
28 P.L.1963, c.150 (C.34:11-56.26).

29 "Leased by the State" means that not less than 55% of the
30 property or premises is leased by the State, provided that the portion
31 of the property or premises that is leased by the State measures
32 more than 20,000 square feet.

33 "Prevailing wage for building services" means the wage and
34 benefit rates designated by the commissioner based on the
35 determinations made by the General Services Administration
36 pursuant to the federal "Service Contract Act of 1965" (41 U.S.C.
37 s.351 et seq.), for the appropriate localities and classifications of
38 building service employees.

39 "The State" means the State of New Jersey and all of its
40 departments, bureaus, boards, commissions, agencies and
41 instrumentalities, including any State institutions of higher
42 education, but does not include political subdivisions.

43 "State institutions of higher education," means Rutgers, The
44 State University of New Jersey, Rowan University, **[and]** the New
45 Jersey Institute of Technology, and Montclair State University, and
46 any of the State colleges or universities established pursuant to
47 chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes, but does not

1 include any county college established pursuant to chapter 64A of
2 Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.119)

4

5 66. Section 12 of P.L.1978, c.39 (C.52:18A-174) is amended to
6 read as follows:

7 12. Subject to the independent approval of the State Treasurer,
8 the board may authorize the transfer of funds necessary to permit
9 individuals employed at the New Jersey Institute of Technology,
10 Rutgers, The State University, Rowan University, Montclair State
11 University, and any other agency, authority, commission, or
12 instrumentality of State government which has an independent
13 corporate existence, to participate in the plan.

14 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.133)

15

16 67. Section 1 of P.L.1959, c.40 (C.52:27B-56.1) is amended to
17 read as follows:

18 1. The Director of the Division of Purchase and Property may,
19 by joint action, purchase any articles used or needed by the State
20 and the Palisades Interstate Park Commission, the New Jersey
21 Highway Authority, the New Jersey Turnpike Authority, the
22 Delaware River Joint Toll Bridge Commission, the Port Authority
23 of New York and New Jersey, the South Jersey Port Corporation,
24 the Passaic Valley Sewerage Commission, the Delaware River Port
25 Authority, Rutgers, The State University, Rowan University,
26 Montclair State University, the New Jersey Sports and Exposition
27 Authority, the New Jersey Housing Finance Agency, the New
28 Jersey Mortgage Finance Authority, the New Jersey Health Care
29 Facilities Financing Authority, the New Jersey Education Facilities
30 Authority, the New Jersey Economic Development Authority, the
31 South Jersey Transportation Authority, the Hackensack
32 Meadowlands Development Commission, the New Jersey Water
33 Supply Authority, the Higher Education Student Assistance
34 Authority or any other agency, commission, board, authority or
35 other such governmental entity which is established and is allocated
36 to a State department or any bi-state governmental entity of which
37 the State of New Jersey is a member.

38 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.134)

39

40 68. This act shall take effect immediately.

41

42

43

44

45 Establishes Montclair State University as public research
46 university.

ASSEMBLY, No. 4969

STATE OF NEW JERSEY 217th LEGISLATURE

INTRODUCED JUNE 8, 2017

Sponsored by:

Assemblywoman SHEILA Y. OLIVER

District 34 (Essex and Passaic)

Assemblyman THOMAS P. GIBLIN

District 34 (Essex and Passaic)

Assemblywoman MILA M. JASEY

District 27 (Essex and Morris)

Assemblywoman ANGELA V. MCKNIGHT

District 31 (Hudson)

SYNOPSIS

Establishes Montclair State University as public research university.

CURRENT VERSION OF TEXT

As introduced.



(Sponsorship Updated As Of: 6/20/2017)

1 AN ACT concerning Montclair State University and supplementing
2 and amending Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes.

3

4 **BE IT ENACTED** by the Senate and General Assembly of the State
5 of New Jersey:

6

7 1. (New section) This act shall be known and may be cited as
8 the "Montclair State University Act."

9

10 2. (New section) The Legislature finds and declares that:

11 a. Montclair State University is a State university located in
12 Montclair, Little Falls, Clifton, and Branchville, New Jersey,
13 currently operating pursuant to the authority granted to State
14 colleges by N.J.S.18A:64-1 et seq. and P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-1
15 et seq.).

16 b. Building on a distinguished 108-year history, Montclair State
17 University is a leading institution of higher education in New
18 Jersey. The university's 10 colleges and schools serve 21,000
19 undergraduate and graduate students in more than 300 doctoral,
20 master's, and baccalaureate level programs.

21 c. Montclair State University is currently comprised of the
22 College of Humanities and Social Sciences, the College of Science
23 and Mathematics, the College of Education and Human Services,
24 the Feliciano School of Business, the College of the Arts, the John
25 J. Cali School of Music, the School of Communication and Media,
26 the Graduate School, the School of Nursing, and the New Jersey
27 School of Conservation.

28 d. Effective February 1, 2016, the national Carnegie
29 Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, which is the
30 widely recognized classification of United States institutions of
31 higher education, recognized Montclair State University as a
32 Research Doctoral University, based on the substantial growth at
33 the institution in doctoral-level education and research activity.

34 e. Effective March 31, 2016, the Office of the Secretary of
35 Higher Education officially changed Montclair State University's
36 programmatic mission to a doctoral degree-granting institution.

37 f. Pursuant to the Carnegie Classification of Institutions of
38 Higher Education, doctoral universities are ranked at three levels:
39 Research 1, which have the highest research activity; Research 2,
40 which have higher research activity; and Research 3, which have
41 moderate research activity. Among the public universities in New
42 Jersey, Rutgers-New Brunswick is a Research 1 university; NJIT
43 and Rutgers-Newark are Research 2 universities; and Montclair
44 State University and Rowan University are Research 3 universities.
45 Of these institutions, only Montclair State University has not been

EXPLANATION – Matter enclosed in bold-faced brackets **[thus]** in the above bill is not enacted and is intended to be omitted in the law.

Matter underlined thus is new matter.

1 recognized as a public research university by the State of New
2 Jersey.

3 g. Montclair State University has successfully expanded its
4 research activities and doctoral programs and its ability to attract
5 federal funds for research from the National Science Foundation,
6 the National Institutes of Health, the National Aeronautics and
7 Space Administration, the United States Department of Education,
8 and other federal agencies.

9 h. Examples of important faculty research initiatives at the
10 university include projects: to develop medical countermeasures for
11 botulinum neurotoxin; to better evaluate drugs that inhibit, and find
12 the causative agents of, Parkinson's Disease; to study the
13 catastrophic collapse of ice shelves in the Antarctic; to solve the
14 challenges of positioning autonomous vehicles in the ocean; to
15 understand how urban students can come to think of themselves as
16 mathematicians; to understand the sociodemographic factors
17 contributing to racial and ethnic disparities in cancer prevention; to
18 study the psychological effects on victims of natural disasters such
19 as Superstorm Sandy; to evaluate the effectiveness of the portfolio
20 management model being utilized in urban elementary schools; and
21 to understand the unpredictable dynamics of stochastic disease
22 spread.

23 i. These contributions to knowledge and the offering of
24 advanced higher education programs are reflective of Montclair
25 State University's historic contributions to New Jersey. Established
26 in 1908, Montclair State University was the first of the State
27 colleges to offer graduate programs in 1932.

28 j. In the past 15 years, Montclair State University has worked
29 strategically and aggressively to grow enrollment, faculty, and
30 facilities, and that growth has enabled the university to expand its
31 educational programs and research initiatives in service to the State
32 and the nation.

33 k. In light of Montclair State University's actual and successful
34 transformation to a public research doctoral university and in
35 recognition of the university's change in programmatic mission, it
36 is appropriate at this time to designate Montclair State University as
37 a public research university.

38
39 3. (New section) As used in this act "Montclair State
40 University," hereinafter referred to as "university," shall, unless the
41 context clearly indicates to the contrary, include and mean the
42 public research university herein designated "Montclair State
43 University" as presently and hereafter constituted, including all
44 departments, colleges, schools, centers, branches, educational and
45 other units and extensions thereof, extension and cooperative
46 education programs, continuing education programs and all other
47 departments of higher education maintained by the educational
48 entity of the university.

1 4. (New section) There is hereby established a body corporate
2 and politic to be known as Montclair State University. The exercise
3 by the university of the powers conferred by this act shall be
4 deemed to be public and essential governmental functions necessary
5 for the welfare of the State and the people of New Jersey.

6
7 5. (New section) It is declared to be the public policy of the
8 State that the university shall be given a high degree of self-
9 government and that the governance and conduct of the university
10 shall be free of partisanship.

11
12 6. (New section) The board of trustees of the university is
13 continued and shall have and exercise the powers, authority, rights
14 and privileges and shall be subject to the duties, obligations, and
15 responsibilities set forth in this act.

16
17 7. (New section) a. The composition and size of the board of
18 trustees shall be determined by the board; however, the board shall
19 have not less than seven nor more than 15 members. The members
20 shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of
21 the Senate. The board of trustees shall recommend potential new
22 members to the Governor. The terms of office of appointed
23 members shall be for six years beginning on July 1 and ending on
24 June 30. Each member shall serve until his successor shall have
25 been appointed and qualified and vacancies shall be filled in the
26 same manner as the original appointments for the remainders of the
27 unexpired terms. Any member of a board of trustees may be
28 removed by the Governor for cause upon notice and opportunity to
29 be heard.

30 b. Members of the board as of the effective date of this act
31 shall continue in office until the expiration of their respective terms
32 and the qualification in office of their successors.

33 c. All voting members of the board of trustees, before
34 undertaking the duties of their office, shall take and subscribe an
35 oath or affirmation to support the Constitution of the State of New
36 Jersey and of the United States, to bear allegiance to the
37 government of the State, and to perform the duties of their office
38 faithfully, impartially and justly, to the best of their ability.

39 d. Members of the board of trustees shall not receive
40 compensation for their services. Each trustee shall be reimbursed
41 for actual expenses reasonably incurred in the performance of his
42 duties or in rendering service as a member of or on behalf of the
43 board or any committee of the board.

44 e. The board of trustees shall elect its chairperson from among
45 its voting members annually in July. The board shall select such
46 other officers from among its members as shall be deemed
47 necessary.

1 f. A voting member of the board of trustees shall not be a
2 salaried official of the State of New Jersey, or receive remuneration
3 for services from the university. If any member of the board shall
4 become ineligible by reason of the foregoing, a vacancy in his
5 office as trustee shall thereby occur.

6 g. The board of trustees shall have the power to appoint and
7 regulate the duties, functions, powers and procedures of
8 committees, standing or special, from its members and such
9 advisory committees or bodies as it may deem necessary or
10 conducive to the efficient management and operation of the
11 university, consistent with this act and other applicable statutes.

12
13 8. (New section) The board of trustees of the university shall
14 provide for the election of two student representatives, who shall be
15 full-time, regularly matriculated students in good academic
16 standing, and who shall be 18 years of age or older and citizens of
17 the United States. The student representatives shall be elected by
18 the members of the student government association to serve on the
19 board of trustees for terms of two years commencing at the next
20 organization of the board.

21 a. A student shall be elected for a two-year term, but shall
22 serve during the first year as an alternate member, and as a voting
23 member during the second year.

24 Any vacancies which occur shall be filled by the student
25 governing body for the unexpired term only.

26 b. The standards for eligibility for student representatives on
27 the board of trustees shall be the same as those required for other
28 student government officers.

29 c. The student members shall be entitled to full participation in
30 all activities of the board except that they shall not participate in:

31 (1) Any matter involving the employment, appointment,
32 termination of employment, terms and conditions of employment,
33 evaluation of the performance of, promotion or disciplining of any
34 specific prospective officer or employee or current officer or
35 employee employed or appointed by the board, unless all the
36 individual employees or appointees whose rights could be adversely
37 affected request in writing that the matter or matters be discussed at
38 a public meeting;

39 (2) Any matter involving the purchase, lease, acquisition or sale
40 of real property with public funds, the setting of banking rates or
41 investment of public funds, where it could adversely affect the
42 public interest if discussion of these matters were disclosed; and

43 (3) Any pending or anticipated litigation in which the board is,
44 or may become, a party, where it could adversely affect the public
45 interest if discussion of these matters were disclosed, or any matters
46 falling within the attorney-client privilege, to the extent that
47 confidentiality is required in order for the attorney to exercise his
48 ethical duties as a lawyer.

- 1 d. Upon assuming office, the students shall agree to adhere to
2 such standards of responsibility and confidentiality as are
3 established by the board of trustees.
4
- 5 9. (New section) The board of trustees of Montclair State
6 University shall have the general supervision over and be vested
7 with the conduct of the university. It shall have the power and duty
8 to:
- 9 a. Adopt and use a corporate seal;
10 b. Determine the educational curriculum and program of the
11 university;
12 c. Determine policies for the organization, administration, and
13 development of the university;
14 d. Study the educational and financial needs of the university,
15 annually acquaint the Governor and Legislature with the condition
16 of the university, and prepare and submit an annual request for
17 appropriation to the Division of Budget and Accounting in the
18 Department of the Treasury in accordance with law;
19 e. Disburse all moneys appropriated to the university by the
20 Legislature and all moneys received from tuition, fees, auxiliary
21 services and other sources;
22 f. Direct and control expenditures and transfers of funds
23 appropriated to the university in accordance with the provisions of
24 the State budget and appropriation acts of the Legislature, and, as to
25 funds received from other sources, direct and control expenditures
26 and transfers in accordance with the terms of any applicable trusts,
27 gifts, bequests, or other special provisions, reporting changes and
28 additions thereto and transfers thereof to the Director of the
29 Division of Budget and Accounting in the Department of the
30 Treasury. All accounts of the university shall be subject to audit by
31 the State at any time;
32 g. In accordance with the provisions of the State budget and
33 appropriation acts of the Legislature, appoint and fix the
34 compensation and term of office of a president of the university
35 who shall be the executive officer of the university and an ex officio
36 member of the board of trustees, without vote, and shall serve at the
37 pleasure of the board of trustees;
38 h. In accordance with the provisions of the State budget and
39 appropriation acts of the Legislature, appoint, upon nomination of
40 the president, such deans and other members of the academic,
41 administrative, and teaching staffs as shall be required and fix their
42 compensation and terms of employment;
43 i. Consistent with the provisions of its budget, this act and any
44 and all controlling collective bargaining agreements, have the
45 power, upon nomination or recommendation of the president, to
46 appoint, remove, promote and transfer all other officers, agents, or
47 employees which may be required to carry out the provisions of this
48 act and prescribe qualifications for those positions, and assign

- 1 requisite duties and determine and fix respective compensation for
2 those positions in accordance with duly adopted salary program
3 parameters;
- 4 j. Grant diplomas, certificates or degrees;
- 5 k. Enter into contracts and agreements with the State or any of
6 its political subdivisions or with the United States, or with any
7 public body, department or other agency of the State or the United
8 States or with any individual, firm or corporation which are deemed
9 necessary or advisable by the board for carrying out the provisions
10 of this act. A contract or agreement pursuant to this subsection may
11 require a municipality to undertake obligations and duties to be
12 performed subsequent to the expiration of the term of office of the
13 elected governing body of such municipality which initially entered
14 into or approved said contract or agreement, and the obligations and
15 duties so incurred by such municipality shall be binding and of full
16 force and effect, notwithstanding that the term of office of the
17 elected governing body of such municipality which initially entered
18 into or approved said contract or agreement, shall have expired;
- 19 l. Exercise the right of eminent domain, pursuant to the
20 provisions of the "Eminent Domain Act of 1971," P.L.1971, c.361
21 (C.20:3-1 et seq.), to acquire any property or interest therein;
- 22 m. Adopt, after consultation with the president and faculty,
23 bylaws and make and promulgate such rules, regulations, and
24 orders, not inconsistent with the provisions of this act as are
25 necessary and proper for the administration and operation of the
26 university and the carrying out of its purposes;
- 27 n. Establish fees for room and board sufficient for the
28 operation, maintenance, and rental of student housing and food
29 services facilities;
- 30 o. Fix and determine tuition rates and other fees to be paid by
31 students;
- 32 p. Accept from any government or governmental department,
33 agency or other public or private body or from any other source
34 grants or contributions of money or property which the board may
35 use for or in aid of any of its purposes;
- 36 q. Acquire, by gift, purchase, condemnation or otherwise, own,
37 lease, dispose of, use and operate property, whether real, personal
38 or mixed, or any interest therein, which is necessary or desirable for
39 university purposes;
- 40 r. Employ architects to plan buildings; secure bids for the
41 construction of buildings and for the equipment thereof; make
42 contracts for the construction of buildings and for equipment; and
43 supervise the construction of buildings;
- 44 s. Manage and maintain, and provide for the payment of all
45 charges on and expenses in respect of, all properties utilized by the
46 university;
- 47 t. Borrow money and to secure the same by a mortgage on its
48 property or any part thereof, and to enter into any credit agreement

1 for the needs of the university, as deemed requisite by the board, in
2 such amounts and for such time and upon such terms as may be
3 determined by the board, provided that no such borrowing shall be
4 deemed or construed to create or constitute a debt, liability, or a
5 loan or pledge of the credit or be payable out of property or funds,
6 other than moneys appropriated for that purpose, of the State;

7 u. Authorize any new program, educational department or
8 school consistent with the programmatic mission of the institution
9 or approved by the Secretary of Higher Education;

10 v. Adopt standing operating rules and procedures for the
11 purchase of all equipment, materials, supplies and services;
12 however, no contract on behalf of the university shall be entered
13 into for the purchase of services, materials, equipment and supplies,
14 for the performance of any work, or for the hiring of equipment or
15 vehicles, where the sum to be expended exceeds \$33,000 or the
16 amount determined by the Governor as provided herein, unless the
17 university shall first publicly advertise for bids and shall award the
18 contract to that responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the
19 invitation for bids, will be most advantageous to the university,
20 price and other factors considered. Such advertising shall not be
21 required in those exceptions created by the board of trustees of the
22 university, which shall be in substance those exceptions contained
23 in sections 4 and 5 of P.L.1954, c.48 (C.52:34-9 and 10) and section
24 5 of P.L.1986, c.43 (C.18A:64-56) or for the supplying of any
25 product or the rendering of any service by a public utility subject to
26 the jurisdiction of the Board of Public Utilities of this State and
27 tariffs and schedules of the charges made, charged, or exacted by
28 the public utility for any such products to be supplied or services to
29 be rendered are filed with the said board. Commencing July 1, 2017
30 and every two years thereafter, the Governor, in consultation with
31 the Department of the Treasury, shall adjust the threshold amount
32 set forth in this paragraph in direct proportion to the rise or fall of
33 the consumer price index for all urban consumers in the New York
34 City and the Philadelphia areas as reported by the United States
35 Department of Labor. The Governor shall notify the university of
36 the adjustment. The adjustment shall become effective on July 1 of
37 the year in which it is reported.

38 This subsection shall not prevent the university from having any
39 work performed by its own employees, nor shall it apply to repairs,
40 or to the furnishing of materials, supplies or labor, or the hiring of
41 equipment or vehicles, when the safety or protection of its or other
42 public property or the public convenience requires or the exigency
43 of the university's service will not admit of such advertisement. In
44 such case, the university shall, by resolution passed by the
45 affirmative vote of its board of trustees, declare the exigency or
46 emergency to exist, and set forth in the resolution the nature and
47 approximate amount to be expended; shall maintain appropriate
48 records as to the reason for such awards; and shall report regularly

1 to its board of trustees on all such purchases, the amounts and the
2 reasons therefor;

3 w. Invest certain moneys in such obligations, securities and
4 other investments as the board shall deem prudent, consistent with
5 the purposes and provisions of this act and in accordance with State
6 and federal law, as follows:

7 Investment in not-for-profit corporations or for-profit
8 corporations organized and operated pursuant to the provisions of
9 subsection x. of this section may utilize income realized from the
10 sale or licensing of intellectual property as well as the reinvestment
11 of earnings on intellectual property. Investment in not-for-profit
12 corporations may also utilize income from overhead grant fund
13 recovery as permitted by federal law as well as other university
14 funds except those specified in paragraph 5 of subsection x. of this
15 section;

16 x. (1) Participate as the general partner or as a limited partner,
17 either directly or through a subsidiary corporation created by the
18 university, in limited partnerships, general partnerships, or joint
19 ventures engaged in the development, manufacture, or marketing of
20 products, technology, scientific information or services and create
21 or form for-profit or not-for-profit corporations to engage in such
22 activities; provided that any such participation shall be consistent
23 with the mission of the university and the board shall have
24 determined that such participation is prudent;

25 (2) The decision to participate in any activity described in
26 paragraph (1) of this subsection, including the creation or formation
27 of for-profit or not-for-profit corporations, shall be articulated in the
28 minutes of the board of trustees meeting in which the action was
29 approved;

30 (3) The provisions of P.L.1971, c.182 (C.52:13D-12 et seq.)
31 shall continue to apply to the university, its employees, and
32 officers;

33 (4) Nothing herein shall be deemed or construed to create or
34 constitute a debt, liability, or a loan or pledge of the credit or be
35 payable out of property or funds of the State;

36 (5) Funds directly appropriated to the university from the State
37 or derived from the university's academic programs shall not be
38 utilized by the for-profit or not-for-profit corporations organized
39 and operated pursuant to this subsection in the development,
40 manufacture, or marketing of products, technology or scientific
41 information;

42 (6) Employees of any joint venture, subsidiary corporation,
43 partnership, or other jural entity entered into or owned wholly or in
44 part by the university shall not be deemed public employees;

45 (7) A joint venture, subsidiary corporation, partnership, or other
46 jural entity entered into or owned wholly or in part by the university
47 shall not be deemed an instrumentality of the State of New Jersey;

1 (8) Income realized by the university as a result of participation
2 in the development, manufacture, or marketing of products,
3 technology, or scientific information may be invested or reinvested
4 pursuant to subsection w. of this section or any other provision of
5 this act or State or federal law or retained by the board for use in
6 furtherance of any of the purposes of this act or of other applicable
7 statutes;

8 (9) The board shall annually report to the State Treasurer on the
9 operation of all joint ventures, subsidiary corporations,
10 partnerships, or such other jural entities entered into or owned
11 wholly or in part by the university;

12 y. Sue and be sued in its own name;

13 z. Retain independent counsel including representation by the
14 Attorney General in accordance with subsection h. of section 6 of
15 P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-6);

16 aa. (1) Procure and enter into contracts for any type of
17 insurance and indemnify against loss or damage to property from
18 any cause, including loss of use and occupancy, against death or
19 injury of any person, against employees' liability, against any act of
20 any member, officer, employee or servant of the university, whether
21 part-time, full-time, compensated or non-compensated in the
22 performance of the duties of his office or employment or any other
23 insurable risk. In addition, the university shall carry its own liability
24 insurance or maintain an actuarially sound program of self
25 insurance. Any joint venture, subsidiary corporation, or partnership
26 or such other jural entity entered into or owned wholly or in part by
27 the university shall carry insurance or maintain reserves in such
28 amounts as are determined by an actuary to be sufficient to meet its
29 actual or accrued claims;

30 (2) Moneys in the fund known as the Self-Insurance Trust Fund
31 administered by the State Treasurer shall continue to be available to
32 the university solely to indemnify and defend claims against the
33 university and its employees, officers and servants but only to the
34 extent that the university has elected on behalf of itself and its
35 employees to obtain representation from the Attorney General
36 pursuant to subsection h. of section 6 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-
37 6) and such entity or individuals would have been entitled to
38 defense and indemnification pursuant to the "New Jersey Tort
39 Claims Act," N.J.S.59:1-1 et seq., as a State entity or State
40 employee but for the provision of subsection z. of this section. Any
41 expenditure of such funds shall be made only in accordance with
42 the provisions of the "New Jersey Tort Claims Act," N.J.S.59:1-1 et
43 seq., including but not limited to the provisions of chapters 10, 10A
44 and 11 of Title 59 of the New Jersey Statutes. Nothing herein shall
45 be construed to authorize the use of the Self-Insurance Trust Fund
46 to indemnify or insure in any way, directly or indirectly the
47 activities of any joint venture, partnership or corporation entered

1 into or created by the university pursuant to subsection x. of this
2 section;

3 bb. Create auxiliary organizations subject to the provisions of
4 P.L.1982, c.16 (C.18A:64-26 et seq.);

5 cc. Adopt a code of ethics that complies with the requirements
6 of all statutes applicable to the institution, including, but not
7 limited, to the "Higher Education Restructuring Act of 1994,"
8 P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-1 et al.), the "New Jersey Conflicts of
9 Interest Law," P.L.1971, c.182 (C.52:13D-12 et seq.), regulations of
10 the State Ethics Commission, and any applicable executive orders;
11 and

12 dd. Establish a procedure for the confidential, anonymous
13 submission of employee concerns regarding alleged wrongdoing at
14 the university.

15

16 10. (New section) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 43
17 of P.L.2009, c.90 (C.18A:64-85) to the contrary, the university may
18 enter into a public-private partnership agreement in accordance with
19 the provisions of that section.

20

21 11. (New section) a. The university is authorized to be a
22 participating contracting unit in a cooperative pricing system
23 established pursuant to the laws of this State.

24 b. The university may make purchases and contract for services
25 through the use of a nationally-recognized and accepted cooperative
26 purchasing agreement, including a cooperative purchasing
27 agreement in existence as of the effective date of P.L.2016, c.50
28 (C.18A:64-63.1 et al.), in accordance with the provisions of
29 paragraph (3) of subsection b. of section 7 of P.L.1996, c.16
30 (C.52:34-6.2).

31 c. The State Treasurer may promulgate rules and regulations
32 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
33 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.), which are necessary to effectuate the purposes
34 of this section.

35

36 12. (New section) All functions, powers and duties relating to
37 the investment or reinvestment of funds other than those funds
38 specified in subsection w. of section 9 of P.L. , c. (C.)
39 (pending before the Legislature as this bill) within the jurisdiction
40 of the board of trustees including the purchase, sale, or exchange of
41 any investments or securities may be exercised and performed by
42 the Director of the Division of Investment in the Department of the
43 Treasury in accordance with the provisions of P.L.1950, c.270
44 (C.52:18A-79 et seq.) if so authorized by the board. Before any
45 such investment, reinvestment, purchase, sale, or exchange shall be
46 made by the director for or on behalf of the board of trustees, the
47 Director of the Division of Investment shall submit the details
48 thereof to the board, which shall, itself or by its finance committee,

1 within 48 hours, exclusive of Sundays and public holidays, after
2 such submission to it, file with the director its written acceptance or
3 rejection of such proposed investment, reinvestment, purchase, sale,
4 or exchange; and the director shall have authority to make such
5 investment, reinvestment, purchase, sale, or exchange for or on
6 behalf of the board, unless there shall have been filed with him a
7 written rejection thereof by the board or its finance committee as
8 herein provided. The board of trustees shall determine from time to
9 time the cash requirements of the various funds and accounts
10 established by it and the amount available for investment, all of
11 which shall be certified to the State Treasurer and the Director of
12 the Division of Investment.

13 The finance committee of the board of trustees shall consist of
14 three members of the board who shall be appointed in the same
15 manner and for the same term as other committees of the board are
16 appointed.

17

18 13. (New section) The university shall maintain an Internet
19 website for the board of trustees. The purpose of the website shall
20 be to provide increased public access to board operations and
21 activities. The following information shall be posted on the board's
22 website:

23 a. the board's rules, regulations, resolutions, and official policy
24 statements;

25 b. notice, posted at least five business days prior to a meeting
26 of the board or any of its committees, setting forth the time, date,
27 location, and agenda of the meeting;

28 c. the minutes of each meeting of the board and its committees;
29 and

30 d. information on any contract entered into by the board that
31 was not competitively bid and the statutory authority for the
32 contracting process.

33 The website shall be updated on a regular basis.

34

35 14. (New section) The board of trustees, in addition to the other
36 powers and duties provided herein, shall be vested with the right of
37 perpetual succession and shall have and exercise all the powers,
38 rights, and privileges that are incident to the proper governance,
39 conduct, and management of the university and the control of its
40 properties and funds and such powers granted to the university or
41 the board or reasonably implied, may be exercised without recourse
42 or reference to any department or agency of the State, except as
43 otherwise provided by this act.

44

45 15. (New section) The board shall appoint and fix the
46 compensation of a president of the university. The president shall
47 be responsible to the board of trustees and shall have such powers
48 as shall be requisite for the executive management and conduct of

1 the university in all departments, branches and divisions, and for the
2 execution and enforcement of bylaws, ordinances, rules,
3 regulations, statutes, and orders governing the management,
4 conduct and administration of the university.

5
6 16. (New section) No trustee or officer of the university shall be
7 personally liable for any debt, obligation, or other liability of the
8 university or incurred by or on behalf of the university or any
9 constituent unit thereof.

10
11 17. (New section) The board of trustees shall advise the
12 Governor and Legislature, in consultation with the Secretary of
13 Higher Education and the President's Council and successor bodies,
14 on the manner in which the facilities and services of the university
15 may be utilized so as to increase the efficiency of the public
16 education system and provide, maintain, and improve upon the
17 quality of higher education for the people of the State. The board of
18 trustees shall make recommendations to the Governor and the
19 Legislature respecting the needs for the facilities and services of the
20 university as an educational instrumentality of the State for that
21 purpose.

22
23 18. (New section) Subject to the provisions of P.L.1969, c.242
24 (C.18A:66-167 et seq.) and except as otherwise provided by law,
25 the university shall be deemed to be an employer for the purposes
26 of the "Public Employees' Retirement System Act," P.L.1954, c.84
27 (C.43:15A-1 et seq.), and shall also be deemed to be a "public
28 agency or organization" within the meaning of section 71 of that act
29 (C.43:15A-71). Further, the university's commissioned police
30 officers shall be eligible for participation in and subject to the
31 provisions of the "Police and Firemen's Retirement Systems Act,"
32 P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-1 et seq.), and the university shall be
33 deemed an employer within the meaning of that act.

34
35 19. (New section) Nothing herein contained shall be construed
36 to impair, annul or affect any vested rights, grants, privileges,
37 exemptions, immunities, powers, prerogatives, franchises, or
38 advantages heretofore obtained or enjoyed by the university or any
39 constituent unit thereof, under any authority or any act of this State
40 or under any grant, deed, conveyance, transfer, lease, estate,
41 remainder, expectancy, trust, gift, donation, legacy, devise,
42 endowment or fund, all of which are hereby ratified and confirmed
43 except insofar as the same may have expired, be or have been
44 repealed or altered, or may be inconsistent with this act or with
45 existing provisions of law; subject however, thereto and to all of the
46 rights, obligations, relations, conditions, terms, trust, duties, and
47 liabilities to which the same are subject.

1 20. (New section) The enactment and adoption of this act shall
2 not, of itself, affect the official, operational, or organizational status
3 of any officer of the university or any and all outstanding
4 authorizations of any officer, agent, or employee to take specified
5 action, or any and all outstanding commitments or undertakings of
6 or by the university, except and only to the extent that any of the
7 same may be inconsistent with this act.

8
9 21. (New section) Upon the establishment of the body corporate
10 and politic known as Montclair State University:

11 a. All appropriations, grants, debt service, research funds, and
12 other monies available to Montclair State University prior to the
13 effective date of this act and to become available shall be
14 transferred to the university by the Director of the Division of
15 Budget and Accounting in the Department of the Treasury and shall
16 be available for the objects and purposes for which appropriated,
17 subject to any terms, restrictions, limitations or other requirements
18 imposed by the State budget;

19 b. All other grants, gifts, other moneys and property available
20 to Montclair State University prior to the effective date of this act
21 and to become available to or for Montclair State University shall
22 be transferred to the university and shall be available for the objects
23 and purposes of the university, subject to any terms, restrictions,
24 limitations or other requirements imposed by State and federal law
25 or otherwise;

26 c. All employees of Montclair State University prior to the
27 effective date of this act shall become employees of the university.
28 Nothing in this act shall be construed so as to deprive any person of
29 any right of tenure or under any retirement system or to any
30 pension, disability, social security or similar benefit, to which the
31 person is entitled by law or contractually;

32 d. All files, papers, records, equipment and other personal
33 property of Montclair State University shall be transferred to the
34 university; and

35 e. All orders, rules or regulations theretofore made or
36 promulgated by Montclair State University shall continue in full
37 force and effect as the orders, rules and regulations of the university
38 until amended or repealed by the university.

39
40 22. (New section) This act shall not affect actions or
41 proceedings, civil or criminal, brought by or against Montclair State
42 University, but such actions or proceedings may be prosecuted or
43 defended in the same manner and to the same effect by the
44 university as if the foregoing provisions had not taken effect; nor
45 shall any of the foregoing provisions affect any order or regulation
46 made by, or other matters or proceedings before, Montclair State
47 University, and all such matters or proceedings pending before
48 Montclair State University on the effective date of this act shall be

1 continued by the university, as if the foregoing provisions had not
2 taken effect.

3

4 23. (New section) Whenever in any law, rule, regulation,
5 contract, document, judicial or administrative proceeding or
6 otherwise, reference is made to Montclair State University, the
7 same shall mean and refer to Montclair State University, herein
8 referred to as "university," established as a public research
9 university pursuant to the provisions of this act.

10

11 24. (New section) The general powers of supervision and
12 control of the Secretary of Higher Education at the request of the
13 Governor over Montclair State University include the power to visit
14 the university to examine into its manner of conducting its affairs
15 and to enforce an observance of its laws and regulations and the
16 laws of the State.

17

18 25. (New section) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of the
19 "New Jersey Contractual Liability Act" (N.J.S.59:13-1 et seq.) to
20 the contrary, contract claims and suits against the university shall be
21 governed by that act.

22

23 26. (New section) Every contract or agreement negotiated,
24 awarded or made pursuant to this act shall contain a suitable
25 warranty by the contractor that no person or selling agency has been
26 employed or retained to solicit or secure such contract upon an
27 agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage,
28 brokerage or contingent fee, except bona fide employees or bona
29 fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the
30 contractor for the purpose of securing business, for the breach or
31 violation of which warranty the university shall have the right to
32 annul such contract without liability or in its discretion to deduct
33 from the contract price or consideration the full amount of such
34 commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

35

36 27. (New section) Any person willfully authorizing, consenting
37 to, making or procuring to be made payment of university funds for
38 or on account of any purchase, contract or agreement known to him
39 to have been made or entered into in violation of any of the
40 provisions of this act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

41

42 28. (New section) The payment of any fee, commission or
43 compensation of any kind or the granting of any gift or gratuity of
44 any kind, either directly or indirectly, whether or not in connection
45 with any purchase, sale or contract, to any person employed by
46 Montclair State University, having any duties or responsibilities in
47 connection with the purchase or acquisition of any property or
48 services by the university, by or on behalf of any seller or supplier

1 who has made, negotiated, solicited or offered to make and contract
2 to sell or furnish real or personal property or services to the
3 university is hereby prohibited. Any person offering, paying,
4 giving, soliciting or receiving any fee, commission, compensation,
5 gift or gratuity in violation of this section shall be guilty of a
6 misdemeanor.

7
8 29. (New section) The provisions of this act shall not alter the
9 term of any member of the board, not specifically abolished herein,
10 lawfully in office as of the effective date of this act, or require the
11 reappointment thereof.

12
13 30. (New section) No provision of this act shall be deemed or
14 construed to create or constitute a debt, liability, or a loan or pledge
15 of the credit, of the State of New Jersey.

16
17 31. (New section) This act, being deemed and declared
18 necessary for the welfare of the State and the people of New Jersey
19 to provide for the development of public higher education in the
20 State and thereby to improve the quality and increase the efficiency
21 of the public system of educational services of the State, shall be
22 liberally construed to effectuate the purposes and intent thereof.

23
24 32. (New section) In accordance with the provisions of section
25 27 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-27), the university is allocated to
26 the Department of State for the purposes of complying with the
27 provisions of Article V, Section IV, Paragraph 1 of the New Jersey
28 Constitution. Notwithstanding this allocation, the university shall be
29 independent of any supervision or control of the Department of
30 State or any board, commission, or officer thereof and the allocation
31 shall not in any way affect the principles of institutional autonomy
32 established by that act and as otherwise enumerated herein.

33
34 33. (New section) Nothing in P.L. , c. (C.) (pending
35 before the Legislature as this bill) shall be construed to modify or
36 contravene the rights and obligations of employers or employees
37 under the "New Jersey Employer-Employee Relations Act,"
38 P.L.1941, c.100 (C.34:13A-1 et seq.).

39
40 34. N.J.S.11A:6-6 is amended to read as follows:

41 11A:6-6. State administrative leave. Administrative leave for
42 personal reasons including religious observances for full-time State
43 employees or those employees of Rutgers, The State University,
44 New Jersey Institute of Technology **[and]**, Rowan University, and
45 Montclair State University who perform services similar to those
46 performed by employees of the New Jersey State colleges who are
47 in the career service shall be three working days per calendar year.
48 Administrative leave shall not be cumulative and any administrative

1 leave unused by an employee at the end of any year shall be
2 cancelled.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.64)

4

5 35. N.J.S.11A:6-17 is amended to read as follows:

6 11A:6-17. Supplemental compensation; employees of Rutgers,
7 The State University, New Jersey Institute of Technology, **[and]**
8 Rowan University, and Montclair State University. The
9 supplemental compensation provided under this chapter shall also
10 be paid to each employee of Rutgers, The State University, New
11 Jersey Institute of Technology, **[and]** Rowan University, and
12 Montclair State University who performs services similar to those
13 performed by employees of the New Jersey State colleges who are
14 in the career service or who have been granted sick leave under
15 terms and conditions similar to career service employees, including
16 those employees of Rutgers, The State University who are members
17 of the Newark Employees' Retirement System.

18 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.65)

19

20 36. Section 3 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-3) is amended to
21 read as follows:

22 3. For the purposes of this act, unless the context clearly
23 requires a different meaning:

24 "Authority" means the Higher Education Student Assistance
25 Authority established pursuant to N.J.S.18A:71A-3;

26 "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on Higher
27 Education established by this act;

28 "Council" means the New Jersey Presidents' Council established
29 by this act;

30 "Council of County Colleges" means the New Jersey Council of
31 County Colleges established pursuant to N.J.S.18A:64A-26;

32 "County college" means an educational institution established by
33 one or more counties, pursuant to chapter 64A of Title 18A of the
34 New Jersey Statutes;

35 "Educational research and services corporation" means a
36 nonprofit corporation whose voting members are public research
37 universities, State colleges, county colleges, public institutions of
38 higher education primarily located in the State of New Jersey, and
39 nonprofit independent institutions of higher education that receive
40 direct State aid;

41 "Programmatic Mission" means all program offerings consistent
42 within those levels of academic degrees or certificates that the
43 institution has been authorized to grant by the State Board of
44 Higher Education prior to the effective date of this act or approved
45 thereafter by the commission;

46 "Public Research University" means Rutgers, The State
47 University of New Jersey, Rowan University, **[and]** the New Jersey
48 Institute of Technology, and Montclair State University;

1 "State college" means any of the State colleges or universities
2 established pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
3 Statutes including any State college designated as a teaching
4 university.

5 (cf: P.L.2015, c.140, s.1)

6

7 37. Section 6 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-6) is amended to
8 read as follows:

9 6. The governing board of each public institution of higher
10 education shall have the following general powers and duties to
11 fulfill its mission and the Statewide goals in cooperation with other
12 institutions and the State coordinating structures:

13 a. To develop an institutional plan and to determine the
14 programs and degree levels to be offered by the institution
15 consistent with this plan and the institution's programmatic mission;

16 b. To have authority over all matters concerning the
17 supervision and operations of the institution including fiscal affairs,
18 the employment and compensation of staff not classified under Title
19 11A of the New Jersey Statutes, and capital improvements in
20 accordance with law;

21 c. To set tuition and fees; however, prior to the date of the
22 adoption of a tuition or fee schedule or an overall institutional
23 budget, and with reasonable notice thereof, the governing board
24 shall conduct a public hearing at such times and places as will
25 provide those members of the college community who wish to
26 testify with an opportunity to be heard;

27 d. To establish admission standards and requirements and
28 standards for granting diplomas, certificates and degrees;

29 e. To recommend for appointment by the Governor, members
30 to the institution's governing board. The recommendation shall be
31 made with regard to the mission of the institution and the diversity
32 of the community to be served;

33 f. To have final authority to determine controversies and
34 disputes concerning tenure, personnel matters of employees not
35 classified under Title 11A of the New Jersey Statutes, and other
36 issues arising under Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes involving
37 higher education except as otherwise provided herein. Any matter
38 arising under this subsection may be assigned to an administrative
39 law judge, an independent hearing officer or to a subcommittee of
40 the governing board for hearing and initial decision by the board,
41 except for tenure hearings under N.J.S.18A:6-18. Any hearings
42 conducted pursuant to this section shall conform to the requirements
43 of the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410 (C.52:14B-
44 1 et seq.). The final administrative decision of a governing board of
45 a public institution of higher education is appealable to the Superior
46 Court, Appellate Division;

47 g. To invest and reinvest the funds of the institution; however,
48 institutions which invest the funds of the institution through the

1 Director of the Division of Investment in the Department of the
2 Treasury on or before the effective date of this act shall continue to
3 do so, unless this requirement is waived by the State Treasurer on
4 an annual basis, which waiver shall not be unreasonably withheld;

5 h. To retain legal counsel of the institution's choosing. State
6 entities may choose representation by the Attorney General;
7 however, as to claims of a tortious nature, the institution shall elect
8 within 75 days of the effective date of this act whether it, and its
9 employees, shall be represented in all such matters by the Attorney
10 General. If the institution elects not to be represented by the
11 Attorney General, it shall be considered and its employees
12 considered employees of a sue and be sued entity for the purposes
13 of the "New Jersey Tort Claims Act" only. The institution shall be
14 required in that circumstance to provide its employees with defense
15 and indemnification consistent with the terms and conditions of the
16 Tort Claims Act in lieu of the defense and indemnification that such
17 employees would otherwise seek and be entitled to from the
18 Attorney General pursuant to N.J.S.59:10-1 et seq. and P.L.1972,
19 c.48 (C.59:10A-1 et seq.);

20 i. To be accountable to the public for fulfillment of the
21 institution's mission and Statewide goals and for effective
22 management of the institution;

23 j. To submit a request for State support to the Division of
24 Budget and Accounting in the Department of the Treasury and to
25 the commission in accordance with the provisions of this act;

26 k. To have prepared and made available to the public an annual
27 financial statement, and a statement setting forth generally the
28 moneys expended for government relations, public relations and
29 legal costs;

30 l. To have prepared an annual independent financial audit,
31 which audit and any management letters regarding that audit shall
32 be deemed public documents.

33 These powers and duties are in addition to and not a limitation of
34 the specific powers and duties provided for the governing board of
35 each public institution under chapter 64, 64A, 64G, 64E, or 64M of
36 Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes, or P.L. , c. (C.) (pending
37 before the Legislature as this bill). If the provisions of this section
38 are inconsistent with these specific powers and duties, the specific
39 powers and duties shall govern.

40 (cf: P.L.2013, c.227, s.1)

41

42 38. Section 12 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-12) is amended to
43 read as follows:

44 12. a. There shall be established an executive board which
45 performs such duties as determined by the council. The executive
46 board shall be composed of **[15]** 16 members as follows:

47 The president of Rutgers, The State University;

48 The president of New Jersey Institute of Technology;

1 The president of Rowan University;

2 The president of Montclair State University;

3 Three presidents of State Colleges who shall be selected by the
4 presidents of this sector;

5 Five presidents of county colleges who shall be selected by the
6 presidents of this sector;

7 Three presidents of independent institutions who shall be
8 selected by the presidents of this sector;

9 One president of the proprietary schools which have been
10 authorized to offer licensed degree programs who shall be selected
11 by the presidents of these proprietary schools.

12 b. The chair of the executive board shall be rotated among the
13 following: one of the presidents of Rutgers, The State University of
14 New Jersey, the president of Rowan University, **【and】** the president
15 of New Jersey Institute of Technology, and the president of
16 Montclair State University; a president selected by the presidents of
17 the State Colleges; a president selected by the presidents of the
18 county colleges; and a president selected by the presidents of the
19 independent institutions. The chair of the executive board shall
20 serve for a two-year period. Biennially, the executive board shall
21 select the chair in the manner provided above, but not necessarily in
22 the order provided above.

23 c. The chair of the executive board shall also serve as the chair
24 of the council.

25 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.68)

26

27 39. Section 1 of P.L.2009, c.308 (C.18A:3B-46) is amended to
28 read as follows:

29 1. As used in this act:

30 "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on Higher
31 Education established pursuant to section 13 of P.L.1994, c.48
32 (C.18A:3B-13);

33 "Public research university" means Rutgers, The State University
34 of New Jersey, Rowan University, **【and】** the New Jersey Institute
35 of Technology, and Montclair State University;

36 "State college" means the State colleges or universities
37 established pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
38 Statutes.

39 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.69)

40

41 40. Section 1 of P.L.1985, c.161 (C.18A:64-45) is amended to
42 read as follows:

43 1. There is established a body corporate and politic, with
44 corporate succession, to be known as the New Jersey Association of
45 State Colleges and Universities. New Jersey City University, Kean
46 University, **【Montclair State University,】** Ramapo College of New
47 Jersey, Richard Stockton College of New Jersey, Thomas Edison
48 State College, The College of New Jersey and The William

1 Paterson University of New Jersey shall constitute the membership
2 of the association.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.71)

4

5 41. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.161 (C.18A:64-46) is amended to
6 read as follows:

7 2. The association shall consist of **【eight】** seven voting
8 members to be appointed as follows: one member from each
9 member institution's boards of trustees, appointed by the members
10 thereof. In addition the presidents of the member institutions shall
11 serve as ex officio, nonvoting members.

12 Members shall serve without compensation but shall be entitled
13 to be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses.

14 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.72)

15

16 42. Section 1 of P.L.1981, c.148 (C.18A:64I-1) is amended to
17 read as follows:

18 1. The 240 acre tract of land known as the New Jersey School of
19 Conservation, located in Stokes State Forest, Sussex county, New
20 Jersey, together with all the buildings thereon, and under the
21 management and control of the Division of Parks, Forestry and
22 Recreation in the Department of Environmental Protection, shall be
23 used in perpetuity as a school for environmental field study under
24 the direction of the Board of Trustees of Montclair State **【College】**
25 University.

26 (cf: P.L.1981, c.148, s.1)

27

28 43. Section 2 of P.L.1981, c.148 (C.18A:64I-2) is amended to
29 read as follows:

30 2. The Board of Trustees of Montclair State **【College】**
31 University shall expend such sum or sums of money as may be
32 included in any annual appropriations act for the expenses
33 necessary for the educational program of the New Jersey School of
34 Conservation, including the maintenance of the buildings and
35 grounds necessary for that program.

36 (cf: P.L.1981, c.148, s.2)

37

38 44. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.103 (C.18A:64J-2) is amended to
39 read as follows:

40 2. For the purposes of this act:

41 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
42 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
43 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
44 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
45 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
46 research.

47 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
48 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted

1 network of new companies employing selected technologies
2 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
3 institutions of higher education.

4 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
5 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
6 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.

7 d. "Consortium" means a cooperative arrangement between two
8 or more institutions of higher education to pursue a program for
9 strengthening academic programs, improving administration or
10 providing for other special needs.

11 e. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
12 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
13 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
14 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
15 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
16 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
17 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

18 f. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
19 colleges, universities or institutes incorporated and located in New
20 Jersey, which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
21 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
22 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
23 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
24 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
25 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
26 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
27 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
28 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
29 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
30 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
31 the field of religion.

32 g. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
33 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
34 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
35 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
36 hereafter established or authorized by law.

37 h. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
38 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
39 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
40 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
41 the requirements of individual business operations.

42 (cf: P.L. 2012, c.45, s.79)

43

44 45. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.104 (C.18A:64J-9) is amended to
45 read as follows:

46 2. For the purposes of this act:

47 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
48 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and

1 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
2 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
3 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
4 research.

5 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
6 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
7 network of new companies employing selected technologies
8 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
9 institutions of higher education.

10 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
11 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
12 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.

13 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
14 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
15 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
16 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
17 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
18 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
19 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

20 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
21 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
22 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
23 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
24 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
25 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
26 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
27 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
28 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
29 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
30 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
31 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
32 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
33 the field of religion.

34 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
35 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
36 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
37 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
38 hereafter established or authorized by law.

39 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
40 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
41 innovations by the State's public and private universities to existing
42 industry, but also adapt these innovations to the requirements of
43 individual business operations.

44 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.81)

45

46 46. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.105 (C.18A:64J-16) is amended to
47 read as follows:

48 2. For the purposes of this act:

- 1 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
2 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
3 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
4 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
5 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
6 research.
- 7 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
8 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
9 network of new companies employing selected technologies
10 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
11 institutions of higher education.
- 12 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
13 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
14 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.
- 15 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
16 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
17 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
18 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
19 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
20 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
21 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).
- 22 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
23 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
24 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
25 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
26 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
27 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
28 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
29 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
30 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
31 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
32 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
33 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
34 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
35 the field of religion.
- 36 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
37 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
38 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
39 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
40 hereafter established or authorized by law.
- 41 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
42 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
43 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
44 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
45 the requirements of individual business operations.
46 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.82)

1 47. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.106 (C.18A:64J-23) is amended to
2 read as follows:

3 2. For the purposes of this act:

4 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
5 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
6 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
7 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
8 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
9 research.

10 b. "Business incubation facility" means low-cost, short-term
11 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
12 network of new companies employing selected technologies
13 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
14 institutions of higher education.

15 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
16 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
17 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.

18 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
19 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
20 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
21 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
22 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
23 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
24 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

25 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
26 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
27 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
28 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
29 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
30 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
31 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
32 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
33 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
34 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
35 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
36 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
37 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
38 the field of religion.

39 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
40 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
41 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
42 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
43 hereafter established or authorized by law.

44 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
45 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
46 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
47 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to

1 the requirements of individual business operations.
2 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.84)

3

4 48. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.366 (C.18A:64J-30) is amended to
5 read as follows:

6 2. For the purposes of this act:

7 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
8 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
9 private institutions of higher education which are provided
10 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
11 development into national level bases for innovative technology
12 research;

13 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low cost, short-term
14 occupancy rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
15 network of new companies employing selected technologies
16 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
17 institutions of higher education;

18 c. "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on
19 Science and Technology as created by P.L.1985, c.102 (C.52:9X-1
20 et seq.);

21 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
22 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
23 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
24 higher education which are of strategic importance to the New
25 Jersey economy under regulations adopted by the commission
26 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
27 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.);

28 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
29 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
30 which by virtue of law or character or license, are nonprofit
31 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
32 provide a level of education which is equivalent to the education
33 provided by the State's public institutions of higher education as
34 attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional accreditation
35 by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and
36 which are eligible to receive State aid under the provisions of the
37 Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State
38 of New Jersey, but does not include any educational institution
39 dedicated primarily to the education or training of ministers, priests,
40 rabbis or other professional persons in the field of religion;

41 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
42 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
43 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
44 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
45 hereafter established or authorized by law;

46 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
47 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
48 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher

1 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
2 the requirements of individual business operations.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.85)

4

5 49. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.397 (C.18A:64J-39) is amended to
6 read as follows:

7 2. For the purposes of this act:

8 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
9 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
10 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
11 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
12 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
13 research;

14 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
15 occupancy rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
16 network of new companies employing selected technologies
17 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
18 institutions of higher education;

19 c. "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on
20 Science and Technology as created by P.L.1985, c.102 (C.52:9X-1
21 et seq.);

22 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
23 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
24 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
25 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
26 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
27 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
28 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.);

29 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
30 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
31 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
32 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
33 provide a level of education which is equivalent to the education
34 provided by the State's public institutions of higher education as
35 attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional accreditation
36 by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and
37 which are eligible to receive State aid under the provisions of the
38 Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State
39 of New Jersey, but does not include any educational institution
40 dedicated primarily to the education or training of ministers, priests,
41 rabbis or other professional persons in the field of religion;

42 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
43 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
44 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
45 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
46 hereafter established or authorized by law;

47 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
48 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological

1 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
2 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
3 the requirements of individual business operations.
4 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.86)

5
6 50. Section 4 of P.L.2009, c.4 (C.18A:65A-1) is amended to
7 read as follows:

8 4. a. (1) The board of trustees of a public institution of higher
9 education may implement an energy savings improvement program
10 in the manner provided by this section whenever it determines that
11 the savings generated from reduced energy use from the program
12 will be sufficient to cover the cost of the program's energy
13 conservation measures as set forth in an energy savings plan. Under
14 such a program, a board of trustees may enter into an energy
15 savings services contract with an energy services company to
16 implement the program or the board may authorize separate
17 contracts to implement the program. The provisions of:
18 N.J.S.18A:64-1 et seq., in the case of any State college; P.L.1995,
19 c.400 (C.18A:64E-12 et seq.), in the case of the New Jersey
20 Institute of Technology; N.J.S.18A:65-1 et seq., in the case of
21 Rutgers, the State University; P.L.2012, c.45 (C.18A:64M-1 et al.),
22 in the case of Rowan University; P.L. , c. (C.) (pending before
23 the Legislature as this bill), in the case of Montclair State
24 University; and N.J.S.18A:64A-1 et seq., in the case of the county
25 colleges; shall apply to any contracts awarded pursuant to this
26 section to the extent that the provisions of such law are not
27 inconsistent with any provision of this section.

28 In the case of Rutgers, the State University, references in this
29 section to the board of trustees shall mean the Rutgers board of
30 governors.

31 (2) An educational facility alteration required to properly
32 implement other energy efficiency or energy conservation
33 measures, or both, may be included as part of an energy savings
34 services contract, in which case, notwithstanding any other
35 provision of law, rule, regulation, or order to the contrary, the
36 facility alteration may be undertaken or supervised by the energy
37 services company performing the energy savings services contract
38 if:

39 (a) the total cost of the improvement does not exceed 15 percent
40 of the total cost of the work to be performed under the energy
41 savings services contract; and

42 (b) (i) the improvement is necessary to conform to a law, rule, or
43 regulation, or order, or (ii) an analysis within an approved proposal,
44 or the board of trustees, at the time of the award of the proposal,
45 demonstrates that there is an economic advantage to the board of
46 trustees implementing the improvement as part of the energy
47 savings services contract, and the savings rationale for the

1 improvement is documented and supported by reasonable
2 justification.

3 b. (1) To be eligible to enter into an energy savings services
4 contract, an energy services company shall be a commercial entity
5 that is qualified to provide energy savings services in accordance
6 with the provisions of this section. A public institution of higher
7 education may enter into an energy savings services contract
8 through public advertising for bids and the receipt of bids therefor.

9 (2) (a) Public works activities performed under an energy
10 savings improvement program shall be subject to all requirements
11 regarding public bidding, bid security, performance guarantees,
12 insurance and other public contracting requirements that are
13 applicable to public works contracts, to the extent not inconsistent
14 with this section. A general contractor, energy services company
15 serving as general contractor, or any subcontractor hired for the
16 furnishing of plumbing and gas fitting and all kindred work, and of
17 steam and hot water heating and ventilating apparatus, steam power
18 plants and kindred work, and electrical work, structural steel and
19 ornamental iron work, shall be classified by the Division of
20 Property Management and Construction in the Department of the
21 Treasury in order to perform public works activities under an
22 energy savings improvement program.

23 (b) Individuals or organizations performing energy audits,
24 acting as commissioning agents, or conducting verification of
25 energy savings plans, implementation of energy conservation
26 measures, or verifying guarantees shall be prequalified by the
27 Division of Property Management and Construction in the
28 Department of the Treasury to perform their work under an energy
29 savings improvement program.

30 (c) Where there is a need for compatibility of a direct digital
31 control system with previously installed control systems and
32 equipment, the bid specifications may include a requirement for
33 proprietary goods, and if so included, the bid specification shall set
34 forth an allowance price for its supply which shall be used by all
35 bidders in the public bidding process.

36 (3) (a) An energy services company may be designated as the
37 general contractor for improvements to be made pursuant to an
38 energy savings plan, provided that the hiring of subcontractors that
39 are required to be classified pursuant to subparagraph (a) of
40 paragraph (2) of this subsection shall be performed in accordance
41 with the procedures and requirements set forth pursuant to the
42 public bidding requirements of the board of trustees. A contract
43 with an energy savings company shall include, but not be limited to:
44 preparation of an energy savings plan; the responsibilities of the
45 parties for project schedules, installations, performance and quality,
46 payment of subcontractors, project completion, commissioning,
47 savings implementation; a requirement that the savings to be
48 achieved by energy conservation measures be verified upon

1 commissioning of the improvements; allocation of State and federal
2 rebates and tax credits; and any other provisions deemed necessary
3 by the parties.

4 (b) All workers performing public works activities for
5 subcontractors awarded contracts by an energy services company
6 pursuant to this section shall be paid prevailing wages in
7 accordance with the "New Jersey Prevailing Wage Act," P.L.1963,
8 c.150 (C.34:11-56.25 et seq.). All subcontractors shall comply with
9 the provisions of "The Public Works Contractor Registration Act,"
10 P.L.1999, c.238 (C.34:11-56.48 et seq.). Only firms appropriately
11 classified as contractors by the Division of Property Management
12 and Construction shall be eligible to be awarded a contract as a
13 subcontractor of an energy services company under this section for
14 performing public works activities pursuant to regulations adopted
15 by the Division of Property Management and Construction.

16 (c) In order to expedite communications with an energy services
17 company and facilitate the implementation of an energy savings
18 improvement program, a board of trustees may designate or appoint
19 an employee of the public institution of higher education with
20 decision-making authority to coordinate with the energy services
21 company and to address issues associated with the implementation
22 of an energy savings improvement program as they arise, provided
23 that any decision requiring a change order shall be made only upon
24 the approval of the board of trustees of the public institution of
25 higher education.

26 (4) A subsidiary or wholly-owned or partially-owned affiliate of
27 the energy services company shall not be an eligible contractor or
28 subcontractor under an energy savings services contract.

29 c. An energy savings improvement program may be financed
30 through a lease-purchase agreement or through the issuance of
31 energy savings obligations pursuant to this subsection.

32 (1) An energy savings improvement program may be financed
33 through a lease-purchase agreement between a board of trustees and
34 an energy services company or other public or private entity. Under
35 a lease-purchase agreement, ownership of the energy savings
36 equipment or improved facilities shall pass to the board of trustees
37 when all lease payments have been made. Notwithstanding the
38 provisions of any other law to the contrary, the duration of such a
39 lease-purchase agreement shall not exceed 15 years, except that the
40 duration of a lease purchase agreement for a combined heat and
41 power or cogeneration project shall not exceed 20 years. For the
42 purposes of this paragraph, the duration of the repayment term of a
43 lease-purchase agreement shall commence on the date upon which
44 construction and installation of the energy savings equipment,
45 "combined heat and power facility" or "cogeneration facility," as
46 those terms are defined pursuant to section 3 of P.L.1999, c.23
47 (C.48:3-51), or other energy conservation measures undertaken
48 pursuant to the energy savings plan, have been completed.

1 (2) Any lease-purchase or other agreement entered into in
2 connection with an energy savings improvement program may be a
3 general obligation of the public institution of higher education
4 pursuant to this subsection, and may contain: a clause making it
5 subject to the availability and appropriation annually of sufficient
6 funds as may be required to meet the extended obligation; and a
7 non-substitution clause maintaining that if the agreement is
8 terminated for non-appropriation, the board of trustees may not
9 replace the leased equipment or facilities with equipment or
10 facilities that perform the same or similar functions.

11 (3) A board of trustees may arrange for incurring energy savings
12 obligations to finance an energy savings improvement program and
13 may enter into any agreement with the New Jersey Educational
14 Facilities Authority or other persons in connection with the issuance
15 by the authority of its obligations on behalf of the public institution
16 of higher education in order to finance the institution's energy
17 savings improvement program. Energy savings obligations may be
18 funded through appropriations for utility services in the annual
19 budget of the board, or incurred as a general obligation of the public
20 institution of higher education in connection with the issuance by
21 the New Jersey Educational Facilities Authority of bonds or notes
22 pursuant to N.J.S.18A:72A-2 et seq., or, in the case of a county
23 college, by a sponsoring county as a refunding bond pursuant to
24 N.J.S.40A:2-52 et seq., including the issuance of bond anticipation
25 notes as may be necessary, provided that all such bonds and notes
26 mature within the periods authorized for such energy savings
27 obligations.

28 (4) Lease-purchase agreements and energy savings obligations
29 shall not be used to finance maintenance, guarantees, or verification
30 of guarantees of energy conservation measures. Lease-purchase
31 agreements and energy savings obligations may be used to finance
32 the cost of an energy audit or the cost of verification of energy
33 savings as part of adopting an energy savings plan. Maturity
34 schedules of lease-purchase agreements or energy savings
35 obligations shall not exceed the estimated average useful life of the
36 energy conservation measures.

37 d. (1) The energy audit component of an energy savings
38 improvement program shall be conducted either by the board of
39 trustees or by a qualified third party retained by the board for that
40 purpose. It shall not be conducted by an energy services company
41 subsequently hired to develop an energy savings improvement
42 program. The energy audit shall identify the current energy use of
43 any or all facilities and energy conservation measures that can be
44 implemented in which the energy savings and energy efficiency
45 could be realized and maximized.

46 (2) To implement an energy savings improvement program, a
47 board of trustees shall develop an energy savings plan that consists
48 of one or more energy conservation measures. The plan shall:

- 1 (a) contain the results of an energy audit;
 - 2 (b) describe the energy conservation measures that will
3 comprise the program;
 - 4 (c) estimate greenhouse gas reductions resulting from those
5 energy savings;
 - 6 (d) identify all design and compliance issues that require the
7 professional services of an architect or engineer and identify who
8 will provide these services;
 - 9 (e) include an assessment of risks involved in the successful
10 implementation of the plan;
 - 11 (f) identify the eligibility for, and costs and revenues associated
12 with the PJM Independent System Operator for demand response
13 and curtailable service activities;
 - 14 (g) include schedules showing calculations of all costs of
15 implementing the proposed energy conservation measures and the
16 projected energy savings;
 - 17 (h) identify maintenance requirements necessary to ensure
18 continued energy savings, and describe how they will be fulfilled;
19 and
 - 20 (i) if developed by an energy services company, a description
21 of, and cost estimates of an energy savings guarantee.
- 22 All professionals providing engineering services under the plan
23 shall have errors and omissions insurance.
- 24 (3) Prior to the adoption of the plan, the board of trustees shall
25 contract with a qualified third party to verify the projected energy
26 savings to be realized from the proposed program have been
27 calculated as required by subsection e. of this section.
- 28 (4) Upon adoption, the plan shall be submitted to the Board of
29 Public Utilities, which shall post it on the Internet on a public
30 webpage maintained for such purpose. If the board of trustees
31 maintains its own website, it shall also post the plan on that site.
32 The Board of Public Utilities may require periodic reporting
33 concerning the implementation of the plan.
- 34 (5) Verification by a qualified third party shall be required when
35 energy conservation measures are placed in service or
36 commissioned, to ensure the savings projected in the energy savings
37 plan shall be achieved.
- 38 (6) Energy-related capital improvements that do not reduce
39 energy usage may be included in an energy savings improvement
40 program but the cost of such improvements shall not be financed as
41 a lease-purchase or through energy savings obligations authorized
42 by subsection c. of this section. Nothing herein is intended to
43 prevent the financing of such capital improvements through
44 otherwise authorized means.
- 45 (7) A qualified third party when required by this subsection may
46 include an employee of the public institution of higher education
47 who is properly trained and qualified to perform such work.

1 e. (1) (a) The calculation of energy savings for the purposes of
2 determining that the energy savings resulting from the program will
3 be sufficient to cover the cost of the program's energy conservation
4 measures, as provided in subsection a. of this section, shall involve
5 determination of the dollar amount saved through implementation
6 of an energy savings improvement program using the guidelines of
7 the International Performance Measurement and Verification
8 Protocol or other protocols approved by the Board of Public
9 Utilities and standards adopted by the Board of Public Utilities
10 pursuant to this section. The calculation shall include all applicable
11 State and federal rebates and tax credits, but shall not include the
12 cost of an energy audit and the cost of verifying energy savings.
13 The calculation shall state which party has made application for
14 rebates and credits and how these applications translate into energy
15 savings.

16 (b) During the procurement phase of an energy savings
17 improvement program, an energy services company's proposal
18 submitted in response to a request for proposal shall not include a
19 savings calculation that assumes, includes, or references capital cost
20 avoidance savings, the current or projected value of a "solar
21 renewable energy certificate," as defined pursuant to section 3 of
22 P.L.1999, c.23 (C.48:3-51), or other environmental or similar
23 attributes or benefits of whatever nature that derive from the
24 generation of renewable energy, and any costs or discounts
25 associated with maintenance services, an energy savings guarantee,
26 or third party verification of energy conservation measures and
27 energy savings. The calculation of energy savings shall utilize and
28 specifically reference as a benchmark the actual demand and energy
29 components of the public utility tariff rate applicable to the board of
30 trustees then in effect, and not a blended rate that aggregates,
31 combines, or restates in any manner the distinct demand and energy
32 components of the public utility tariff rate into a single combined or
33 restated tariff rate. If an energy services company submits a
34 proposal to a board of trustees that does not calculate projected
35 energy savings in the manner required by this subsection, such
36 proposal shall be rejected by the board of trustees.

37 (2) For the purposes of this section, the Board of Public Utilities
38 shall adopt standards and uniform values for interest rates and
39 escalation of labor, electricity, oil, and gas, as well as standards for
40 presenting these costs in a life cycle and net present value format,
41 standards for the presentation of obligations for carbon reductions,
42 and other standards that the board may determine necessary.

43 f. (1) When an energy services company is awarded an energy
44 savings services contract, it shall offer the board of trustees the
45 option to purchase, for an additional amount, an energy savings
46 guarantee. The guarantee, if accepted by a separate vote of the
47 board of trustees, shall insure that the energy savings resulting from
48 the energy savings improvement program, determined periodically

1 over the duration of the guarantee, will be sufficient to defray all
2 payments required to be made pursuant to the lease-purchase
3 agreement or energy savings obligation, and if the savings are not
4 sufficient, the energy services company will reimburse the board of
5 trustees for any additional amounts. Annual costs of a guarantee
6 shall not be financed or included as costs in an energy savings plan
7 but shall be fully disclosed in an energy savings plan.

8 (2) When a guaranteed energy savings option is purchased, the
9 contract shall require a qualified third party to verify the energy
10 savings at intervals established by the parties.

11 (3) When an energy services company is awarded an energy
12 savings services contract to provide or perform goods or services
13 for the purpose of enabling a board of trustees to conserve energy
14 through energy efficiency equipment, including a "combined heat
15 and power facility" as that term is defined pursuant to section 3 of
16 P.L.1999, c.23 (C.48:3-51), on a self-funded basis, such contract
17 shall extend for a term of up to 15 years for energy efficiency
18 projects, and for up to 20 years for a combined heat and power
19 facility after construction completion. If a board of trustees shall
20 elect to contract with an energy services company for an energy
21 savings guarantee in connection with a contract awarded pursuant to
22 this section, such guarantee may extend for a term of up to 15 years
23 for energy efficiency projects, or up to 20 years for a combined heat
24 and power facility after construction completion.

25 g. As used in this section:

26 "direct digital control systems" means the devices and
27 computerized control equipment that contain software and computer
28 interfaces that perform the logic that control a building's heating,
29 ventilating, and air conditioning system. Direct digital controls
30 shall be open protocol format and shall meet the interoperability
31 guidelines established by the American Society of Heating,
32 Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers;

33 "educational facility" means a structure suitable for use as a
34 dormitory, dining hall, student union, administrative building,
35 academic building, library, laboratory, research facility, classroom,
36 athletic facility, health care facility, teaching hospital, and parking,
37 maintenance, storage or utility facility or energy conservation
38 measures and other structures or facilities related thereto or required
39 or useful for the instruction of students or the conducting of
40 research or the operation of an institution for higher education, and
41 public libraries, and the necessary and usual attendant and related
42 facilities and equipment, but shall not include any facility used or to
43 be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship;

44 "energy conservation measure" means an improvement that
45 results in reduced energy use, including, but not limited to,
46 installation of energy efficient equipment; demand response
47 equipment; combined heat and power systems; facilities for the
48 production of renewable energy; water conservation measures,

1 fixtures or facilities; building envelope improvements that are part
2 of an energy savings improvement program; and related control
3 systems for each of the foregoing;

4 "energy related capital improvement" means a capital
5 improvement that uses energy but does not result in a reduction of
6 energy use;

7 "energy saving obligation" means a bond, note or other
8 agreement evidencing the obligation to repay borrowed funds
9 incurred in order to finance energy saving improvements;

10 "energy savings" means a measured reduction in fuel, energy,
11 operating or maintenance costs resulting from the implementation
12 of one or more energy conservation measures services when
13 compared with an established baseline of previous fuel, energy,
14 operating or maintenance costs, including, but not limited to, future
15 capital replacement expenditures avoided as a result of equipment
16 installed or services performed as part of an energy savings plan;

17 "energy savings improvement program" means an initiative of a
18 public institution of higher education to implement energy
19 conservation measures in existing facilities, provided that the value
20 of the energy savings resulting from the program will be sufficient
21 to cover the cost of the program's energy conservation measures;

22 "energy savings plan" means the document that describes the
23 actions to be taken to implement the energy savings improvement
24 program;

25 "energy savings services contract" means a contract with an
26 energy savings company to develop an energy savings plan, prepare
27 bid specifications, manage the performance, provision,
28 construction, and installation of energy conservation measures by
29 subcontractors, to offer a guarantee of energy savings derived from
30 the implementation of an energy savings plan, and may include a
31 provision to manage the bidding process;

32 "energy services company" means a commercial entity that is
33 qualified to develop and implement an energy savings plan in
34 accordance with the provisions of this section;

35 "public works activities" means any work subject to the
36 provisions of P.L.1963, c.150 (C.34:11-56.25 et seq.); and

37 "water conservation measure" means an alteration to a facility or
38 equipment that reduces water consumption, maximizes the
39 efficiency of water use, or reduces water loss.

40 h. (1) The State Treasurer and the Board of Public Utilities may
41 take such action as is deemed necessary and consistent with the
42 intent of this section to implement its provisions.

43 (2) The State Treasurer and the Board of Public Utilities may
44 adopt implementation guidelines or directives, and adopt such
45 administrative rules, pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure
46 Act," P.L.1968, c.410 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.), as are necessary for the
47 implementation of those agencies' respective responsibilities under
48 this section, except that notwithstanding any provision of P.L.1968,

1 c.410 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.) to the contrary, the State Treasurer and
2 the Board of Public Utilities may adopt, immediately upon filing
3 with the Office of Administrative Law, such rules and regulations
4 as deemed necessary to implement the provisions of this act which
5 shall be effective for a period not to exceed 12 months and shall
6 thereafter be amended, adopted or re-adopted in accordance with
7 the provisions of P.L.1968, c.410 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

8 (cf: P.L.2012, c.55, s.2)

9

10 51. Section 3 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-169) is amended to
11 read as follows:

12 3. As used in this act:

13 a. "Accumulated deductions" means those contributions as
14 defined in N.J.S.18A:66-2 or in section 6 of P.L.1954, c.84
15 (C.43:15A-6).

16 b. "Base salary" means a participant's regular base or
17 contractual salary. It shall exclude bonus, overtime or other forms
18 of extra compensation such as (1) longevity lump sum payments,
19 (2) lump sum terminal sick leave or vacation pay, (3) the value of
20 maintenance, (4) individual pay adjustments made within or at the
21 conclusion of the participant's final year of service, (5) retroactive
22 salary adjustments or other pay adjustments made in the
23 participant's final year of service unless such adjustment was made
24 as a result of a general pay adjustment for all personnel of the
25 department or institution, (6) any unscheduled individual
26 adjustment made in the final year to place the member at the
27 maximum salary level within his salary range and (7) any pay for
28 services rendered during the summer vacation period by a
29 participant who is required to work only 10 months of the year.

30 c. "Base annual salary" means the base salary upon which
31 contributions by the member and his employer to the alternate
32 benefit program were based during the last year of creditable
33 service.

34 d. (Deleted by amendment, P.L.1994, c.48).

35 e. (Deleted by amendment, P.L.2012, c.45)

36 f. "County colleges" means the colleges so defined in
37 N.J.S.18A:64A-1.

38 g. "Division of Pensions" means the division established in the
39 Department of the Treasury pursuant to section 1 of P.L.1955, c.70
40 (C.52:18A-95) and is the agency responsible for the administration
41 of the alternate benefit program of the State and county colleges
42 and for the administration of the group life and disability insurances
43 of all alternate benefit programs established in the State for public
44 employees.

45 h. "Full-time officers" and "full-time members of the faculty"
46 shall include the president, vice president, secretary and treasurer of
47 the respective school. "Full-time" shall also include eligible full-
48 time officers and full-time members of the faculty who are granted

1 sabbaticals or leaves of absence with pay where the compensation
2 paid is 50% or more of the base salary at the time the leave
3 commences and the period of eligibility terminates with the end of
4 the school year following the year in which the sabbatical began.
5 "Part-time" shall be defined as an appointment where the employee
6 receives a salary or wages for a period of less than 50% of the
7 normal work week. These definitions shall apply to teaching or
8 administrative staff members or to employees serving in a dual
9 capacity where the appointment includes teaching as well as
10 administrative duties.

11 i. "Group Annuity Plan" refers to the Group Annuity Contract
12 R-134 between the Board of Trustees of the New Jersey Institute of
13 Technology and the Prudential Insurance Company of America.

14 j. "Member" or "participant" means a full-time officer or a
15 full-time member of the faculty participating in the alternate benefit
16 program, and after the effective date of P.L.2008, c.89, means an
17 adjunct faculty member or a part-time instructor whose employment
18 agreement begins after that effective date.

19 k. "New Jersey Institute of Technology" means the Newark
20 College of Engineering.

21 l. "Pension reserve" means those moneys as defined in
22 N.J.S.18A:66-2 or in section 6 of P.L.1954, c.84 (C.43:15A-6).

23 m. "Rutgers, The State University" means the institution of
24 higher education described in chapter 65 of Title 18A of the New
25 Jersey Statutes.

26 n. "State Colleges" means the colleges so described in chapter
27 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes and any former State
28 college designated as a public research university pursuant to
29 P.L.2012, c.45 (C.18A:64M-1 et al.) and P.L. , c. (C.) (pending
30 before the Legislature as this bill).

31 o. "Mutual fund company" means an investment company or
32 trust regulated by the federal "Investment Company Act of 1940,"
33 15 U.S.C.s. 80a-1 et seq.
34 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.90)

35
36 52. Section 4 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-170) is amended to
37 read as follows:

38 4. All full-time officers and all full-time members of the
39 faculty of Rutgers, The State University, the Newark College of
40 Engineering, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
41 State and county colleges and all regularly appointed teaching and
42 administrative staff members in applicable positions, as determined
43 by the Director of the Division of Pensions in the Department of the
44 Treasury, shall be eligible and shall participate in the alternate
45 benefit program, except those persons appointed in a part-time or
46 temporary capacity, physicians and dentists holding employment in
47 positions titled intern, resident or fellow on or after the effective
48 date of this amendatory act, persons compensated on a fee basis,

1 persons temporarily in the United States under an F or J visa and
2 members of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund, the Public
3 Employees' Retirement System, the Police and Firemen's
4 Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan, who did not elect to
5 transfer to the alternate benefit program in accordance with the
6 provisions of chapter 64C or 65 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
7 Statutes, P.L.1967, c.278 (C.18A:66-130 et seq.), or c.281
8 (C.18A:66-142 et seq.), or P.L.1968, c.181 (C.18A:66-154 et seq.).
9 An eligible person who has been enrolled in the alternate benefit
10 program for at least one year pursuant to this section may continue
11 to be enrolled in the program, notwithstanding promotion or
12 transfer to a position within the institution not otherwise eligible for
13 the program.

14 Any person participating in the alternate benefit program shall be
15 ineligible for membership in the Teachers' Pension and Annuity
16 Fund, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the Police and
17 Firemen's Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan and any
18 person electing to participate in the alternate benefit program shall
19 thereby waive all rights and benefits provided by the Teachers'
20 Pension and Annuity Fund, the Public Employees' Retirement
21 System, the Police and Firemen's Retirement System or the Group
22 Annuity Plan as a member of said fund, system or plan, except as
23 herein and otherwise provided by law or under terms of the Group
24 Annuity Plan.

25 Any person required to participate in the alternate benefit
26 program by reason of employment, who at the time of such
27 employment is a member of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity
28 Fund, shall be permitted to transfer his membership in said fund to
29 the Public Employees' Retirement System, by waiving all rights and
30 benefits which would otherwise be provided by the alternate benefit
31 program. Any such new employee who is a member of the Public
32 Employees' Retirement System will be permitted to continue his
33 membership in that system, by waiving all rights and benefits which
34 would otherwise be provided by the alternate benefit program. Such
35 waivers shall be accomplished by filing forms satisfactory to the
36 Division of Pensions within 30 days of the beginning date of
37 employment.

38 Any person receiving a benefit by reason of his retirement from
39 any retirement or pension system of the State of New Jersey or any
40 political subdivision thereof shall be ineligible to participate in the
41 alternate benefit program.

42 No person eligible for participation in the alternate benefit
43 program shall be eligible for, or receive, benefits under chapters 4
44 and 8B of Title 43 of the Revised Statutes.

45 The alternate benefit programs established pursuant to this act
46 are deemed to be pension funds or retirement systems for purposes
47 of P.L.1968, c.23 (C.43:3C-1 et seq.).

48 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.91)

1 53. Section 7 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-173) is amended to
2 read as follows:

3 7. (a) When a member of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity
4 Fund or the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and
5 Firemen's Retirement System elects to transfer to an alternate
6 benefit program by filing the proper application form declaring his
7 election to participate in such alternate benefit program, the
8 respective retirement system shall transfer the amount of his
9 accumulated deductions as of the date of transfer to his individual
10 account in the program.

11 (b) There shall also be transferred from the contingent reserve
12 fund or the pension fund of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund
13 or the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and
14 Firemen's Retirement System or from the Group Annuity Plan to the
15 individual's account in the alternate benefit program, the pension
16 reserve required as of the date of his transfer to provide a pension
17 for each year of service credited to the account of the member as set
18 forth in N.J.S.18A:66-36 or N.J.S.18A:66-44 or as set forth in
19 section 38 or section 48 of P.L.1954, c.84 as such sections have
20 been amended and supplemented as of July 1, 1969 (C.43:15A-38,
21 C.43:15A-48) or as set forth in section 17 of P.L.1964, c.241
22 (C.43:16A-11.2) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or
23 for each year of service credited under the Group Annuity Plan.
24 Such transfer from the contingent reserve fund or the pension fund
25 of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or the Public
26 Employees' Retirement System or the Police and Firemen's
27 Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan shall be made at the
28 time of the member's transfer to the alternate benefit program in the
29 case of any such member who has then met the eligibility
30 requirements for a pension under the aforementioned N.J.S.18A:66-
31 36, or N.J.S.18A:66-44, or section 38 or section 48 of P.L.1954,
32 c.84 (C.43:15A-38, C.43:15A-48) or section 17 of P.L.1964, c.241
33 (C.43:16A-11.2) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or
34 the Group Annuity Plan. In the case of any member who elects to
35 participate in the alternate benefit program who has not then met
36 the eligibility requirements for a pension under N.J.S.18A:66-36 or
37 N.J.S.18A:66-44, or under section 38 or section 48 of P.L.1954,
38 c.84 (C.43:15A-38, C.43:15A-48) or section 17 of P.L.1964, c.241
39 (C.43:16A-11.2) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or
40 under the Group Annuity Plan, the transfer from the contingent
41 reserve fund or the pension fund of the Teachers' Pension and
42 Annuity Fund or the Public Employees' Retirement System or the
43 Police and Firemen's Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan
44 shall be effected at the time such requirements have been met,
45 taking into account for the purpose of such eligibility requirement
46 his years of membership service at the time of his election and his
47 subsequent years of service as a full-time member of the faculty of
48 Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute of

1 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, or the
2 State or county colleges or as an eligible employee of the
3 Department of Higher Education, or at the time he shall have 10
4 years of credit for New Jersey service and becomes physically
5 incapacitated for the performance of duty if he had been a member
6 of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or the Public
7 Employees' Retirement System or the Police and Firemen's
8 Retirement System as of the date of transfer.

9 The annuity to be used in determining the amount of pension is
10 the actuarial equivalent of the member's accumulated deductions
11 transferred from the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or the
12 Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and Firemen's
13 Retirement System to the date the member attains 60 years of age, if
14 subsequent to the date of election. The amount of pension is that
15 established by formula within N.J.S.18A:66-44 or section 48 of
16 P.L.1954, c.84 as such sections have been amended and
17 supplemented as of July 1, 1969 (C.43:15A-48) or section 5 of
18 P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or under the Group Annuity Plan, and
19 changes to N.J.S.18A:66-44 or section 48 of P.L.1954, c.84
20 (C.43:15A-48) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5)
21 enacted subsequent to this act or the Group Annuity Plan shall have
22 no application to the provisions of this act.

23 In the event that the eligibility requirement under N.J.S.18A:66-
24 36 or under section 38 of P.L.1954, c.84 (C.43:15A-38) or section
25 17 of P.L.1964, c.241 (C.43:16A-11.2) or under the Group Annuity
26 Plan is changed at some future date to permit members to become
27 eligible for such benefit prior to the completion of 15 years of
28 service, the transfer of the reserve from the contingent reserve fund
29 or the pension fund of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or
30 the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and
31 Firemen's Retirement System or from the Group Annuity Plan shall
32 be effective as of the date the member who had elected the alternate
33 benefit program meets the amended eligibility requirement or the
34 effective date of the amendment, whichever is later.

35 In the event an option is available with respect to the distribution
36 of employee and employer contributions between fixed and variable
37 annuities under the alternate benefit program, the employee shall
38 have the right to determine the percentage distribution of these
39 funds subject to any limitations imposed by the designated insurer
40 or insurers.

41 (c) No transfer of pension reserves shall be made pursuant to
42 this section where more than two consecutive years elapse in which
43 no employer contributions to an alternate benefit program are
44 required.

45 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.92)

46

47 54. Section 8 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-174) is amended to
48 read as follows:

1 8. (a) Rutgers, The State University and the New Jersey
2 Institute of Technology shall reduce the compensation of each
3 participant in the alternate benefit program and pay over to the
4 insurers or mutual fund companies for the benefit of the participant
5 an employee contribution for the retirement annuity contract or
6 contracts equal to 5% of the participant's base salary. The intervals
7 for deductions or reductions and payments shall be determined by
8 the respective school governing bodies.

9 The Division of Pensions and Benefits shall provide for
10 reductions from the compensation of each participant in the
11 alternate benefit program employed by the State and county
12 colleges of an employee contribution equal to 5% of the
13 participant's base salary and pay this amount to the insurers or
14 mutual fund companies for the individual's retirement annuity
15 contract or contracts. The intervals for deductions or reductions and
16 payments shall be determined by the Division of Pensions and
17 Benefits.

18 The Division of Pensions and Benefits may require that all
19 participant contributions be made in accordance with section 414(h)
20 of the federal Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. s.414(h)).

21 (b) Based on a certification to the Division of Pensions and
22 Benefits by Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute
23 of Technology, **[and]** Rowan University, and Montclair State
24 University of the number and base salary of participants, the
25 division shall authorize the State to make payment of the employer
26 contributions to the alternate benefit program at a rate equal to 8%
27 of the employee's base salary, except the amount of the contribution
28 shall not exceed 8% of the maximum salary for department officers
29 established pursuant to section 1 of P.L.1974, c.55 (C.52:14-
30 15.107), which moneys shall be paid to the designated insurers or
31 mutual fund companies for the benefit of each participant.

32 Based on a certification by the Division of Pensions and Benefits
33 of the number and base salary of participants employed by the State
34 and county colleges, the State shall make payment of the employer
35 contributions to the alternate benefit program at a rate equal to 8%
36 of the employee's base salary, except the amount of the contribution
37 shall not exceed 8% of the maximum salary for department officers
38 established pursuant to section 1 of P.L.1974, c.55 (C.52:14-
39 15.107), which moneys shall be paid to the designated insurers or
40 mutual fund companies for the benefit of each participant.

41 (c) For the member of the Public Employees' Retirement System
42 employed by the county colleges, who is defined in the regulations
43 of the Division of Pensions and Benefits as a full-time faculty
44 member and who is permitted to transfer his membership and does
45 so, the State shall pay the employer contribution to the alternate
46 benefit program at a rate equal to 8% of the member's base salary,
47 except the amount of the contribution shall not exceed 8% of the
48 maximum salary for department officers established pursuant to

1 section 1 of P.L.1974, c.55 (C.52:14-15.107). If the member
2 continues membership in the Public Employees' Retirement System,
3 the State shall pay the employer contribution to the retirement
4 system on his behalf and such employer contribution shall be at a
5 rate equal to the normal contribution made by the State on behalf of
6 nonveteran members of the Public Employees' Retirement System.

7 (d) For any nonacademic employee of a county college, as
8 defined in section 4 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-170), who is
9 eligible for the program according to the regulations of the Director
10 of the Division of Pensions and Benefits, the county college shall
11 pay the employer contribution to the retirement system on the
12 employee's behalf in the same manner as the State, pursuant to this
13 section.

14 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.93)

15

16 55. Section 24 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-190) is amended to
17 read as follows:

18 24. The Board of Governors of Rutgers, The State University,
19 the Board of Trustees of the New Jersey Institute of Technology,
20 the Board of Trustees of Rowan University, the Board of Trustees
21 of Montclair State University, and the boards of trustees of State
22 and county colleges, are hereby authorized to enter into agreement
23 with each employee participating in the alternate benefit program
24 whereby the employee agrees to take a reduction in salary with
25 respect to amounts earned after the effective date of such agreement
26 in return for the agreement of the respective institution to use a
27 corresponding amount to purchase an annuity for such employee so
28 as to obtain the benefits afforded under section 403(b) of the federal
29 Internal Revenue Code, as amended. Any such agreement shall
30 specify the amount of such reduction, the effective date thereof, and
31 shall be legally binding and irrevocable with respect to amounts
32 earned while the agreement is in effect; provided, however, that
33 such agreement may be terminated after it has been in effect for a
34 period of not less than one year upon notice in writing by either
35 party, and provided further that not more than one such agreement
36 shall be entered into during any taxable year of the employee. For
37 the purposes of this section, any annuity or other contract which
38 meets the requirements of section 403(b) of the federal Internal
39 Revenue Code, as amended, may be utilized. The amount of the
40 reduction in salary under any agreement entered into between the
41 institutions and any employee pursuant to this section shall not
42 exceed the limitations set forth in P.L.93-406 (Employment
43 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974) and Section 415(c) of the
44 Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended for such year.

45 Amounts payable pursuant to this section by an institution on
46 behalf of an employee for a pay period shall be transmitted and
47 credited not later than the fifth business day after the date on which

1 the employee is paid for that pay period.

2 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.94)

3

4 56. Section 25 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-191) is amended to
5 read as follows:

6 25. No retirement, death or other benefit shall be payable by the
7 State, Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute of
8 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, or the
9 Division of Pensions under the alternate benefit program. Benefits
10 shall be payable to participating employees and their beneficiaries
11 only by the designated insurers or mutual fund companies under the
12 terms of the contracts.

13 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.95)

14

15 57. Section 3 of P.L.1969, c.142 (C.18A:71-30) is amended to
16 read as follows:

17 3. As used in this act, unless the context clearly indicates
18 otherwise, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

19 (a) The term "board" shall mean the Board of Directors of the
20 New Jersey Educational Opportunity Fund created by section 4 of
21 P.L.1968, c.142 (C.18A:71-31).

22 (b) (Deleted by amendment, P.L.1994, c.48).

23 (c) The term "department" shall mean the Department of State.

24 (d) The term "fund" shall mean the New Jersey Educational
25 Opportunity Fund created by section 4 of P.L.1968, c.142
26 (C.18A:71-31).

27 (e) The term "higher education" shall mean that education
28 which is provided by any or all of the public institutions of higher
29 education as herein defined or any or all equivalent private
30 institutions.

31 (f) The term "public institutions of higher education" shall mean
32 and include Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute
33 of Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
34 **[eight]** seven State colleges, the county colleges, and any other
35 public universities, colleges or county colleges now or hereafter
36 established or authorized by law.

37 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.96)

38

39 58. N.J.S.18A:71A-4 is amended to read as follows:

40 18A:71A-4. a. The Board of the Higher Education Student
41 Assistance Authority shall consist of 18 members as follows: the
42 State Treasurer, ex-officio, or a designee; the Secretary of Higher
43 Education, ex-officio, or a designee from among the public
44 members of the commission; the chairperson of the Board of
45 Directors of the Educational Opportunity Fund, ex-officio, or a
46 designee from among the public members of the board; five
47 representatives from eligible institutions in this State, including one
48 from Rutgers, the State University, one from either the New Jersey

1 Institute of Technology **[or]**, Rowan University, or Montclair State
2 University, one from the county colleges, one from the State
3 colleges, and one from the independent institutions of higher
4 education in the State; two students from different collegiate
5 institutional sectors; seven public members who shall be residents
6 of this State, including one who shall represent a lender party to a
7 participation agreement with the authority; and the executive
8 director of the authority, or designee, who shall be an ex-officio,
9 non-voting member of the board.

10 b. The seven public members, including the lender member,
11 shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of
12 the Senate. No more than four of the public members shall be
13 members of the same political party. The institutional
14 representatives shall be nominated by the respective institution in
15 the case of Rutgers, the State University, New Jersey Institute of
16 Technology, **[and]** Rowan University, and Montclair State
17 University. The remaining institutional representatives shall be
18 nominated by the respective sector association. Institutional
19 representatives shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice
20 and consent of the Senate. The student members shall be the
21 individuals that the Student Advisory Committee elects as its
22 chairperson and vice-chairperson. The Student Advisory Committee
23 shall be created by the board to include students from all collegiate
24 institutional sectors. The necessary appointments shall be made
25 within 45 days of the enactment of P.L.1999, c.46 (N.J.S.18A:71A-
26 1 et al.).

27 c. Public and institutional members of the board shall serve a
28 term of four years and until a successor is appointed and qualified,
29 except in the case of the first members so appointed, four of whom
30 shall be appointed for a term of four years, four of whom shall be
31 appointed for a term of three years, two of whom shall be appointed
32 for a term of two years, and two of whom shall be appointed for a
33 term of one year. Student members shall serve a term of office not
34 to exceed two years. Any vacancy in the membership of the board,
35 occurring otherwise than by expiration of term, shall be filled in the
36 same manner as the original appointment or election was made, but
37 for the unexpired term only.

38 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.97)

39

40 59. Section 3 of P.L.2000, c.163 (C.18A:71B-55) is amended to
41 read as follows:

42 3. As used in this act, the following terms shall have the
43 following meanings:

44 "Board" means the Board of Trustees of the Tony Pompelio
45 Commemorative Scholarship Fund for the children of crime victims
46 created pursuant to this act.

47 "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Violent Crimes
48 Compensation Board.

1 "Executive director" means the chief executive and
2 administrative officer of the authority.

3 "Authority" means the Higher Education Student Assistance
4 Authority established pursuant to N.J.S.18A:71A-1 et seq., the
5 "Higher Education Student Assistance Authority Law," or any
6 body, entity, commission, or department succeeding to the principal
7 functions thereof or to whom the powers conferred upon the
8 authority by N.J.S.18A:71A-1 et seq. shall be given by law.

9 "Public Institutions of Higher Education" means the State
10 colleges and universities created pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A
11 of the New Jersey Statutes; the county colleges; the New Jersey
12 Institute of Technology; Rutgers, the State University; Rowan
13 University; Montclair State University; and any other public
14 universities, colleges, county colleges and junior colleges now or
15 hereafter established or authorized by law.

16 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.98)

17

18 60. N.J.S.18A:72A-3 is amended to read as follows:

19 18A:72A-3. As used in this act, the following words and terms
20 shall have the following meanings, unless the context indicates or
21 requires another or different meaning or intent:

22 "Authority" means the New Jersey Educational Facilities
23 Authority created by this chapter or any board, body, commission,
24 department or officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof
25 or to whom the powers conferred upon the authority by this chapter
26 shall be given by law;

27 "Bond" means bonds or notes of the authority issued pursuant to
28 this chapter;

29 "County college capital project" means any capital project of a
30 county college certified pursuant to section 2 of P.L.1971, c.12
31 (C.18A:64A-22.2) and approved by the State Treasurer for funding
32 pursuant to the "County College Capital Projects Fund Act,"
33 P.L.1997, c.360 (C.18A:72A-12.2 et seq.);

34 "Dormitory" means a housing unit with necessary and usual
35 attendant and related facilities and equipment, and shall include a
36 dormitory of a public or private school, or of a public or private
37 institution of higher education;

38 "Educational facility" means a structure suitable for use as a
39 dormitory, dining hall, student union, administration building,
40 academic building, library, laboratory, research facility, classroom,
41 athletic facility, health care facility, teaching hospital, and parking
42 maintenance storage or utility facility and other structures or
43 facilities related thereto or required or useful for the instruction of
44 students or the conducting of research or the operation of an
45 institution for higher education, and public libraries, and the
46 necessary and usual attendant and related facilities and equipment,
47 but shall not include any facility used or to be used for sectarian
48 instruction or as a place for religious worship;

1 "Emerging needs program" means a program at one or more
2 public or private institutions of higher education directed to meeting
3 new and advanced technology needs or to supporting new academic
4 programs in science and technology;

5 "Higher education equipment" means any property consisting of,
6 or relating to, scientific, engineering, technical, computer,
7 communications or instructional equipment;

8 "Participating college" means a public institution of higher
9 education or private college which, pursuant to the provisions of
10 this chapter, participates with the authority in undertaking the
11 financing and construction or acquisition of a project;

12 "Project" means a dormitory or an educational facility or any
13 combination thereof, or a county college capital project;

14 "Private college" means an institution for higher education other
15 than a public college, situated within the State and which, by virtue
16 of law or charter, is a nonprofit educational institution empowered
17 to provide a program of education beyond the high school level;

18 "Private institution of higher education" means independent
19 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
20 which by virtue of law or character or license, are nonprofit
21 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
22 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
23 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
24 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
25 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
26 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid;

27 "Public institution of higher education" means Rutgers, The State
28 University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
29 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
30 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
31 hereafter established or authorized by law;

32 "School" means a secondary school, military school, or boarding
33 school;

34 "University" means Rutgers, The State University.

35 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.103)

36

37 61. N.J.S.18A:72A-26 is amended to read as follows:

38 18A:72A-26. In order to provide new dormitories and to enable
39 the construction and financing thereof, to refinance indebtedness
40 hereafter created by the authority for the purpose of providing a
41 dormitory or dormitories or additions or improvements thereto, or
42 for any one or more of said purposes, but for no other purpose
43 unless authorized by law, each of the following bodies shall have
44 the powers hereafter enumerated to be exercised upon such terms
45 and conditions, including the fixing of any consideration or rental to
46 be paid or received, as it shall determine by resolution as to such
47 property and each shall be subject to the performance of the duties
48 hereafter enumerated, that is to say, the treasurer as to such as are

1 located on land owned by the State or by the authority, the board of
2 governors of the university, the board of trustees of the New Jersey
3 Institute of Technology **[or]**, Rowan University, or Montclair State
4 University, the board of trustees of a State college or the board of
5 trustees of a county college as to such as are located on land owned
6 by the university or by the particular college respectively, namely:

7 a. The power to sell and to convey to the authority title in fee
8 simple in any such land and any existing dormitories thereon owned
9 by the State or owned by the board of trustees of a county college or
10 the power to sell and to convey to the authority such title as the
11 university or the college respectively may have in any such land and
12 any existing dormitories thereon.

13 b. The power to lease to the authority any land and any existing
14 dormitories thereon so owned for a term or terms not exceeding 50
15 years each.

16 c. The power to lease or sublease from the authority, and to
17 make available, any such land and existing dormitories conveyed or
18 leased to the authority under subsections a. and b. of this section,
19 and any new dormitories erected upon such land or upon any other
20 land owned by the authority, any rentals to be payable, as to the
21 university or as to any such college from available funds other than
22 moneys appropriated to it by the State.

23 d. The power and duty, upon receipt of notice of any
24 assignment by the authority of any lease or sublease made under
25 subsection c. of this section, or of any of its rights under any such
26 lease or sublease, to recognize and give effect to such assignment,
27 and to pay to the assignee thereof rentals or other payments then
28 due or which may become due under any such lease or sublease
29 which has been so assigned by the authority.

30 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.104)

31

32 62. N.J.S.18A:72A-27.1 is amended to read as follows:

33 18A:72A-27.1. In addition to the powers and duties with respect
34 to dormitories given under N.J.S.18A:72A-26 and 18A:72A-27 the
35 treasurer, the board of governors of the university, the board of
36 trustees of the New Jersey Institute of Technology, the board of
37 trustees of a State college, the board of trustees of Rowan
38 University, the board of trustees of Montclair State University, and
39 the board of trustees of a county college shall also have the same
40 power and be subject to the same duties in relation to any
41 conveyance, lease or sublease made under subsection a., b., or c. of
42 section 18A:72A-26, with respect to revenue producing facilities;
43 that is to say, structures or facilities which produce revenues
44 sufficient to pay the rentals due and to become due under any lease
45 or sublease made under subsection c. of section 18A:72A-26
46 including, without limitation, student unions and parking facilities.

47 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.105)

1 63. Section 48 of P.L.2009, c.90 (C.18A:72A-82) is amended to
2 read as follows:

3 48. As used in sections 48 and 49 of P.L.2009, c.90
4 (C.18A:72A-82 and C.18A:72A-83):

5 "Board" means the Local Finance Board established in the
6 Division of Local Government Services in the Department of
7 Community Affairs.

8 "Bonds" mean bonds, notes or other obligations issued to finance
9 or refinance higher education projects by a municipality, or on
10 behalf of a municipality by a county improvement authority created
11 pursuant to the "county improvement authorities law," P.L.1960,
12 c.183 (C.40:37A-44 et seq.).

13 "Higher education partnership agreement" means an agreement
14 between a municipality and an institution of higher education
15 providing for the issuance of bonds by the municipality, a county
16 improvement authority or a redevelopment entity, and the pledge of
17 payments by the institution of higher education to secure those
18 bonds to finance a higher education project, or part thereof.

19 "Higher education project" means the establishment and
20 construction of higher education buildings and the expansion and
21 construction of additional facilities at, and the acquisition of
22 additional and upgraded equipment for existing higher education
23 buildings, including but not limited to the planning, erecting,
24 purchasing, improving, developing, constructing, reconstructing,
25 extending, rehabilitating, renovating, upgrading, demolishing and
26 equipping of facilities at institutions of higher education.

27 "Institution of higher education" means: Rutgers, The State
28 University; a State college or university established pursuant to
29 chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes; the New Jersey
30 Institute of Technology; Rowan University; Montclair State
31 University; a county college and any other public university or
32 college now or hereafter established or authorized by State law; and
33 any college or university incorporated and located in New Jersey,
34 which by virtue of law or character or license is a nonprofit
35 educational institution authorized to grant academic degrees and
36 which provides a level of education which is equivalent to the
37 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
38 education, as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
39 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
40 Schools, and which is eligible to receive State aid under the
41 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
42 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
43 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
44 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
45 the field of religion.

46 "Municipality" means the municipal governing body or an entity
47 acting on behalf of the municipality if permitted by the federal
48 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or, if a redevelopment agency or

1 redevelopment entity is established in the municipality pursuant to
2 P.L.1992, c.79 (C.40A:12A-1 et seq.) and the municipality so
3 provides, the redevelopment agency or entity so established.
4 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.106)

5

6 64. Section 3 of P.L.1985, c.493 (C.18A:72H-3) is amended to
7 read as follows:

8 3. As used in this act:

9 a. "Auditorily impaired" means a hearing impairment of such
10 severity that the individual depends primarily upon visual
11 communication.

12 b. "Competent authority" means any doctor of medicine or any
13 doctor of osteopathy licensed to practice medicine and surgery in
14 this State.

15 c. (Deleted by amendment, P.L.1994, c.48).

16 d. "Eligible student" means any student "admitted to a public or
17 independent institution of higher education who is" suffering from a
18 visual impairment, auditory impairment or a specific learning
19 disability within guidelines established by the Commission on
20 Higher Education pursuant to regulations promulgated under this
21 act.

22 e. "Independent institution of higher education" means a
23 college or university incorporated and located in New Jersey, which
24 by virtue of law or character or license is a nonprofit educational
25 institution authorized to grant academic degrees and which provides
26 a level of education which is equivalent to the education provided
27 by the State's public institutions of higher education, as attested by
28 the receipt of and continuation of regional accreditation by the
29 Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and which is
30 eligible to receive State aid under the provisions of the Constitution
31 of the United States and the Constitution of the State of New Jersey,
32 but does not include any educational institution dedicated primarily
33 to the education or training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other
34 professional persons in the field of religion.

35 f. "Learning disability" means a significant barrier to learning
36 caused by a disorder in one or more of the basic psychological
37 processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or
38 written, which disorder may manifest itself in imperfect ability to
39 listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or do mathematical
40 calculations. The disorder includes conditions such as perceptual
41 handicap, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and
42 developmental aphasia. This term shall not include learning
43 problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor
44 handicaps, mental retardation, emotional disturbances, or
45 environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

46 g. "Program" means the Higher Education Services for
47 Visually Impaired, Auditorily Impaired and Learning Disabled
48 Students Program established pursuant to this act.

1 h. "Public institution of higher education" means Rutgers, The
2 State University, the New Jersey Institute of Technology, Rowan
3 University, Montclair State University, the State colleges and the
4 county colleges.

5 i. "Support services" or "supportive services" means services
6 that assist eligible students in obtaining a college education and
7 include, but are not limited to, interpreters, note takers, and tutors.

8 j. "Visually impaired" means a vision impairment where the better
9 eye with correction does not exceed 20/200 or where there is a field
10 defect in the better eye in which the diameter of the field is no
11 greater than 20 degrees.

12 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.107)

13

14 65. Section 2 of P.L.2005, c.379 (C.34:11-56.59) is amended to
15 read as follows:

16 2. As used in this act:

17 "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Labor and
18 Workforce Development or the commissioner's duly authorized
19 representatives.

20 "Building services" means any cleaning or building maintenance
21 work, including but not limited to sweeping, vacuuming, floor
22 cleaning, cleaning of rest rooms, collecting refuse or trash, window
23 cleaning, engineering, securing, patrolling, or other work in
24 connection with the care, securing, or maintenance of an existing
25 building, except that "building services" shall not include any
26 maintenance work or other public work for which a contractor is
27 required to pay the "prevailing wage" as defined in section 2 of
28 P.L.1963, c.150 (C.34:11-56.26).

29 "Leased by the State" means that not less than 55% of the
30 property or premises is leased by the State, provided that the portion
31 of the property or premises that is leased by the State measures
32 more than 20,000 square feet.

33 "Prevailing wage for building services" means the wage and
34 benefit rates designated by the commissioner based on the
35 determinations made by the General Services Administration
36 pursuant to the federal "Service Contract Act of 1965" (41 U.S.C.
37 s.351 et seq.), for the appropriate localities and classifications of
38 building service employees.

39 "The State" means the State of New Jersey and all of its
40 departments, bureaus, boards, commissions, agencies and
41 instrumentalities, including any State institutions of higher
42 education, but does not include political subdivisions.

43 "State institutions of higher education," means Rutgers, The
44 State University of New Jersey, Rowan University, **[and]** the New
45 Jersey Institute of Technology, and Montclair State University, and
46 any of the State colleges or universities established pursuant to
47 chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes, but does not

1 include any county college established pursuant to chapter 64A of
2 Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.119)

4

5 66. Section 12 of P.L.1978, c.39 (C.52:18A-174) is amended to
6 read as follows:

7 12. Subject to the independent approval of the State Treasurer,
8 the board may authorize the transfer of funds necessary to permit
9 individuals employed at the New Jersey Institute of Technology,
10 Rutgers, The State University, Rowan University, Montclair State
11 University, and any other agency, authority, commission, or
12 instrumentality of State government which has an independent
13 corporate existence, to participate in the plan.

14 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.133)

15

16 67. Section 1 of P.L.1959, c.40 (C.52:27B-56.1) is amended to
17 read as follows:

18 1. The Director of the Division of Purchase and Property may,
19 by joint action, purchase any articles used or needed by the State
20 and the Palisades Interstate Park Commission, the New Jersey
21 Highway Authority, the New Jersey Turnpike Authority, the
22 Delaware River Joint Toll Bridge Commission, the Port Authority
23 of New York and New Jersey, the South Jersey Port Corporation,
24 the Passaic Valley Sewerage Commission, the Delaware River Port
25 Authority, Rutgers, The State University, Rowan University,
26 Montclair State University, the New Jersey Sports and Exposition
27 Authority, the New Jersey Housing Finance Agency, the New
28 Jersey Mortgage Finance Authority, the New Jersey Health Care
29 Facilities Financing Authority, the New Jersey Education Facilities
30 Authority, the New Jersey Economic Development Authority, the
31 South Jersey Transportation Authority, the Hackensack
32 Meadowlands Development Commission, the New Jersey Water
33 Supply Authority, the Higher Education Student Assistance
34 Authority or any other agency, commission, board, authority or
35 other such governmental entity which is established and is allocated
36 to a State department or any bi-state governmental entity of which
37 the State of New Jersey is a member.

38 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.134)

39

40 68. This act shall take effect immediately.

41

42

43

STATEMENT

44

45 This bill establishes Montclair State University as a public
46 research university along with Rutgers, The State University, the
47 New Jersey Institute of Technology, and Rowan University.
48 Currently, Montclair State University is one of eight State colleges

1 organized pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
2 Statutes.

3 Under this bill, the current board of trustees of Montclair State
4 University is continued. The board of trustees is given authority
5 similar to that of the boards of the other public research universities
6 in the State.

7 In the past 15 years Montclair State University has worked
8 strategically and aggressively to grow its enrollment, faculty, and
9 facilities, and that growth has enabled it to expand its educational
10 programs and research initiatives. Effective March, 2016, the
11 Office of the Secretary of Higher Education officially changed the
12 programmatic mission of the institution to a doctoral degree-
13 granting institution. Another significant development occurred,
14 effective February, 2016, when the national Carnegie Classification
15 of Institutions of Higher Education, which is the widely recognized
16 classification of United States institutions of higher education,
17 recognized Montclair State University as a Research Doctoral
18 University, based on the substantial growth at the university in
19 doctoral-level education and research activity. Montclair State
20 University, Rutgers, the State University, the New Jersey Institute
21 of Technology, and Rowan University are all now designated as
22 Research Doctoral Universities; however of these institutions only
23 Montclair State University has not been recognized by the State of
24 New Jersey as a public research university. In light of the
25 Montclair State University's actual and successful transformation to
26 a Research Doctoral University, it is appropriate for the State at this
27 time to designate the university as a public research university.

ASSEMBLY HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE

STATEMENT TO

ASSEMBLY, No. 4969

with committee amendments

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

DATED: JUNE 19, 2017

The Assembly Higher Education Committee reports favorably Assembly Bill No. 4969 with committee amendments.

As amended, this bill establishes Montclair State University as a public research university along with Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute of Technology, and Rowan University. Currently, Montclair State University is one of eight State colleges organized pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes.

Under this bill, the current board of trustees of Montclair State University is continued. The board of trustees is given authority similar to that of the boards of the other public research universities in the State, including the authority to participate as the general partner or as a limited partner, either directly or through a subsidiary corporation created by the university, in limited partnerships, general partnerships, or joint ventures engaged in the development, manufacture, or marketing of products, technology, scientific information or health care services.

As a public research university, Montclair State University will no longer be subject to the "State College Contracts Law," N.J.S.A.18A:64-52 et seq. Contracting at Montclair State University will be controlled by contracting procedures established in section 9 of the bill which sets forth the various powers and duties of the board of trustees. This is the same manner in which contracting is regulated at the New Jersey Institute of Technology and Rowan University.

The bill provides protections for all employees of Montclair State University with regard to pension rights, health benefits, collective bargaining, and civil service status, as well as tenure, contract tenure, rank, or academic track of any person holding a faculty position.

In the past 15 years Montclair State University has grown its enrollment, faculty, and facilities, and that growth has enabled it to expand its educational programs and research initiatives. Effective March, 2016, the Office of the Secretary of Higher Education officially changed the programmatic mission of the institution to a doctoral degree-granting institution. Another significant

development occurred, effective February, 2016, when the national Carnegie Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, which is the widely recognized classification of United States institutions of higher education, recognized Montclair State University as a Research Doctoral University, based on the substantial growth at the university in doctoral-level education and research activity. Montclair State University, Rutgers, the State University, the New Jersey Institute of Technology, and Rowan University are all now designated as Research Doctoral Universities; however of these institutions only Montclair State University has not been recognized by the State of New Jersey as a public research university.

COMMITTEE AMENDMENTS:

The committee amended the bill to clarify the following:

- that Montclair State University employees will continue to be represented by the majority representative that represented them on the bill's effective date and will continue to be covered by the collective negotiations agreements that were in effect on the bill's effective date;
- that the Governor will continue to function as the public employer under the "New Jersey Employer-Employee Relations Act" with respect to all matters under negotiation; and
- the protections for the employees of Montclair State University with regard to pension rights, health benefits, collective bargaining, and civil service status, as well as tenure, contract tenure, rank, or academic track of any person holding a faculty position.

SENATE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

STATEMENT TO

[First Reprint]

ASSEMBLY, No. 4969

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

DATED: JUNE 26, 2017

The Senate Budget and Appropriations Committee reports favorably Senate Bill No. 4969 (1R).

This bill establishes Montclair State University as a public research university along with Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute of Technology, and Rowan University. Currently, Montclair State University is one of eight State colleges organized pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes.

Under this bill, the current board of trustees of Montclair State University is continued. The board of trustees is given authority similar to that of the boards of the other public research universities in the State, including the authority to participate as the general partner or as a limited partner, either directly or through a subsidiary corporation created by the university, in limited partnerships, general partnerships, or joint ventures engaged in the development, manufacture, or marketing of products, technology, scientific information or health care services.

As a public research university, Montclair State University will no longer be subject to the “State College Contracts Law,” N.J.S.A.18A:64-52 et seq. Contracting at Montclair State University will be controlled by contracting procedures established in section 9 of the bill which sets forth the various powers and duties of the board of trustees. This is the same manner in which contracting is regulated at the New Jersey Institute of Technology and Rowan University.

The bill provides protections for all employees of Montclair State University with regard to pension rights, health benefits, collective bargaining, and civil service status, as well as tenure, contract tenure, rank, or academic track of any person holding a faculty position.

In the past 15 years Montclair State University has grown its enrollment, faculty, and facilities, and that growth has enabled it to expand its educational programs and research initiatives. Effective March, 2016, the Office of the Secretary of Higher Education officially changed the programmatic mission of the institution to a doctoral degree-granting institution. Another significant

development occurred, effective February, 2016, when the national Carnegie Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, which is the widely recognized classification of United States institutions of higher education, recognized Montclair State University as a Research Doctoral University, based on the substantial growth at the university in doctoral-level education and research activity. Montclair State University, Rutgers, the State University, the New Jersey Institute of Technology, and Rowan University are all now designated as Research Doctoral Universities; however of these institutions only Montclair State University has not been recognized by the State of New Jersey as a public research university.

As reported, this bill is identical to Senate Bill No. 3281, as amended and reported by the committee.

FISCAL IMPACT:

This bill has not been certified as requiring a Fiscal Note.

SENATE, No. 3281

STATE OF NEW JERSEY
217th LEGISLATURE

INTRODUCED JUNE 1, 2017

Sponsored by:

Senator NIA H. GILL

District 34 (Essex and Passaic)

Senator SANDRA B. CUNNINGHAM

District 31 (Hudson)

Co-Sponsored by:

**Senators Weinberg, Pou, Sarlo, Gordon, Bateman, Singer, A.R.Bucco,
T.Kean and Codey**

SYNOPSIS

Establishes Montclair State University as public research university.

CURRENT VERSION OF TEXT

As introduced.



(Sponsorship Updated As Of: 6/27/2017)

1 AN ACT concerning Montclair State University and supplementing
2 and amending Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes.

3

4 **BE IT ENACTED** by the Senate and General Assembly of the State
5 of New Jersey:

6

7 1. (New section) This act shall be known and may be cited as
8 the "Montclair State University Act."

9

10 2. (New section) The Legislature finds and declares that:

11 a. Montclair State University is a State university located in
12 Montclair, Little Falls, Clifton, and Branchville, New Jersey,
13 currently operating pursuant to the authority granted to State
14 colleges by N.J.S.18A:64-1 et seq. and P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-1
15 et seq.).

16 b. Building on a distinguished 108-year history, Montclair
17 State University is a leading institution of higher education in New
18 Jersey. The university's 10 colleges and schools serve 21,000
19 undergraduate and graduate students in more than 300 doctoral,
20 master's, and baccalaureate level programs.

21 c. Montclair State University is currently comprised of the
22 College of Humanities and Social Sciences, the College of Science
23 and Mathematics, the College of Education and Human Services,
24 the Feliciano School of Business, the College of the Arts, the John
25 J. Cali School of Music, the School of Communication and Media,
26 the Graduate School, the School of Nursing, and the New Jersey
27 School of Conservation.

28 d. Effective February 1, 2016, the national Carnegie
29 Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, which is the
30 widely recognized classification of United States institutions of
31 higher education, recognized Montclair State University as a
32 Research Doctoral University, based on the substantial growth at
33 the institution in doctoral-level education and research activity.

34 e. Effective March 31, 2016, the Office of the Secretary of
35 Higher Education officially changed Montclair State University's
36 programmatic mission to a doctoral degree-granting institution.

37 f. Pursuant to the Carnegie Classification of Institutions of
38 Higher Education, doctoral universities are ranked at three levels:
39 Research 1, which have the highest research activity; Research 2,
40 which have higher research activity; and Research 3, which have
41 moderate research activity. Among the public universities in New
42 Jersey, Rutgers-New Brunswick is a Research 1 university; NJIT
43 and Rutgers-Newark are Research 2 universities; and Montclair
44 State University and Rowan University are Research 3 universities.
45 Of these institutions, only Montclair State University has not been

EXPLANATION – Matter enclosed in bold-faced brackets [thus] in the above bill is not enacted and is intended to be omitted in the law.

Matter underlined thus is new matter.

1 recognized as a public research university by the State of New
2 Jersey.

3 g. Montclair State University has successfully expanded its
4 research activities and doctoral programs and its ability to attract
5 federal funds for research from the National Science Foundation,
6 the National Institutes of Health, the National Aeronautics and
7 Space Administration, the United States Department of Education,
8 and other federal agencies.

9 h. Examples of important faculty research initiatives at the
10 university include projects: to develop medical countermeasures for
11 botulinum neurotoxin; to better evaluate drugs that inhibit, and find
12 the causative agents of, Parkinson's Disease; to study the
13 catastrophic collapse of ice shelves in the Antarctic; to solve the
14 challenges of positioning autonomous vehicles in the ocean; to
15 understand how urban students can come to think of themselves as
16 mathematicians; to understand the sociodemographic factors
17 contributing to racial and ethnic disparities in cancer prevention; to
18 study the psychological effects on victims of natural disasters such
19 as Superstorm Sandy; to evaluate the effectiveness of the portfolio
20 management model being utilized in urban elementary schools; and
21 to understand the unpredictable dynamics of stochastic disease
22 spread.

23 i. These contributions to knowledge and the offering of
24 advanced higher education programs are reflective of Montclair
25 State University's historic contributions to New Jersey. Established
26 in 1908, Montclair State University was the first of the State
27 colleges to offer graduate programs in 1932.

28 j. In the past 15 years, Montclair State University has worked
29 strategically and aggressively to grow enrollment, faculty, and
30 facilities, and that growth has enabled the university to expand its
31 educational programs and research initiatives in service to the State
32 and the nation.

33 k. In light of Montclair State University's actual and successful
34 transformation to a public research doctoral university and in
35 recognition of the university's change in programmatic mission, it
36 is appropriate at this time to designate Montclair State University as
37 a public research university.

38
39 3. (New section) As used in this act "Montclair State
40 University," hereinafter referred to as "university," shall, unless the
41 context clearly indicates to the contrary, include and mean the
42 public research university herein designated "Montclair State
43 University" as presently and hereafter constituted, including all
44 departments, colleges, schools, centers, branches, educational and
45 other units and extensions thereof, extension and cooperative
46 education programs, continuing education programs and all other
47 departments of higher education maintained by the educational
48 entity of the university.

1 4. (New section) There is hereby established a body corporate
2 and politic to be known as Montclair State University. The exercise
3 by the university of the powers conferred by this act shall be
4 deemed to be public and essential governmental functions necessary
5 for the welfare of the State and the people of New Jersey.

6
7 5. (New section) It is declared to be the public policy of the
8 State that the university shall be given a high degree of self-
9 government and that the governance and conduct of the university
10 shall be free of partisanship.

11
12 6. (New section) The board of trustees of the university is
13 continued and shall have and exercise the powers, authority, rights
14 and privileges and shall be subject to the duties, obligations, and
15 responsibilities set forth in this act.

16
17 7. (New section) a. The composition and size of the board of
18 trustees shall be determined by the board; however, the board shall
19 have not less than seven nor more than 15 members. The members
20 shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of
21 the Senate. The board of trustees shall recommend potential new
22 members to the Governor. The terms of office of appointed
23 members shall be for six years beginning on July 1 and ending on
24 June 30. Each member shall serve until his successor shall have
25 been appointed and qualified and vacancies shall be filled in the
26 same manner as the original appointments for the remainders of the
27 unexpired terms. Any member of a board of trustees may be
28 removed by the Governor for cause upon notice and opportunity to
29 be heard.

30 b. Members of the board as of the effective date of this act
31 shall continue in office until the expiration of their respective terms
32 and the qualification in office of their successors.

33 c. All voting members of the board of trustees, before
34 undertaking the duties of their office, shall take and subscribe an
35 oath or affirmation to support the Constitution of the State of New
36 Jersey and of the United States, to bear allegiance to the
37 government of the State, and to perform the duties of their office
38 faithfully, impartially and justly, to the best of their ability.

39 d. Members of the board of trustees shall not receive
40 compensation for their services. Each trustee shall be reimbursed
41 for actual expenses reasonably incurred in the performance of his
42 duties or in rendering service as a member of or on behalf of the
43 board or any committee of the board.

44 e. The board of trustees shall elect its chairperson from among
45 its voting members annually in July. The board shall select such
46 other officers from among its members as shall be deemed
47 necessary.

1 f. A voting member of the board of trustees shall not be a
2 salaried official of the State of New Jersey, or receive remuneration
3 for services from the university. If any member of the board shall
4 become ineligible by reason of the foregoing, a vacancy in his
5 office as trustee shall thereby occur.

6 g. The board of trustees shall have the power to appoint and
7 regulate the duties, functions, powers and procedures of
8 committees, standing or special, from its members and such
9 advisory committees or bodies as it may deem necessary or
10 conducive to the efficient management and operation of the
11 university, consistent with this act and other applicable statutes.

12

13 8. (New section) The board of trustees of the university shall
14 provide for the election of two student representatives, who shall be
15 full-time, regularly matriculated students in good academic
16 standing, and who shall be 18 years of age or older and citizens of
17 the United States. The student representatives shall be elected by
18 the members of the student government association to serve on the
19 board of trustees for terms of two years commencing at the next
20 organization of the board.

21 a. A student shall be elected for a two-year term, but shall
22 serve during the first year as an alternate member, and as a voting
23 member during the second year.

24 Any vacancies which occur shall be filled by the student
25 governing body for the unexpired term only.

26 b. The standards for eligibility for student representatives on
27 the board of trustees shall be the same as those required for other
28 student government officers.

29 c. The student members shall be entitled to full participation in
30 all activities of the board except that they shall not participate in:

31 (1) Any matter involving the employment, appointment,
32 termination of employment, terms and conditions of employment,
33 evaluation of the performance of, promotion or disciplining of any
34 specific prospective officer or employee or current officer or
35 employee employed or appointed by the board, unless all the
36 individual employees or appointees whose rights could be adversely
37 affected request in writing that the matter or matters be discussed at
38 a public meeting;

39 (2) Any matter involving the purchase, lease, acquisition or sale
40 of real property with public funds, the setting of banking rates or
41 investment of public funds, where it could adversely affect the
42 public interest if discussion of these matters were disclosed; and

43 (3) Any pending or anticipated litigation in which the board is,
44 or may become, a party, where it could adversely affect the public
45 interest if discussion of these matters were disclosed, or any matters
46 falling within the attorney-client privilege, to the extent that
47 confidentiality is required in order for the attorney to exercise his
48 ethical duties as a lawyer.

- 1 d. Upon assuming office, the students shall agree to adhere to
2 such standards of responsibility and confidentiality as are
3 established by the board of trustees.
4
- 5 9. (New section) The board of trustees of Montclair State
6 University shall have the general supervision over and be vested
7 with the conduct of the university. It shall have the power and duty
8 to:
- 9 a. Adopt and use a corporate seal;
10 b. Determine the educational curriculum and program of the
11 university;
12 c. Determine policies for the organization, administration, and
13 development of the university;
14 d. Study the educational and financial needs of the university,
15 annually acquaint the Governor and Legislature with the condition
16 of the university, and prepare and submit an annual request for
17 appropriation to the Division of Budget and Accounting in the
18 Department of the Treasury in accordance with law;
19 e. Disburse all moneys appropriated to the university by the
20 Legislature and all moneys received from tuition, fees, auxiliary
21 services and other sources;
22 f. Direct and control expenditures and transfers of funds
23 appropriated to the university in accordance with the provisions of
24 the State budget and appropriation acts of the Legislature, and, as to
25 funds received from other sources, direct and control expenditures
26 and transfers in accordance with the terms of any applicable trusts,
27 gifts, bequests, or other special provisions, reporting changes and
28 additions thereto and transfers thereof to the Director of the
29 Division of Budget and Accounting in the Department of the
30 Treasury. All accounts of the university shall be subject to audit by
31 the State at any time;
32 g. In accordance with the provisions of the State budget and
33 appropriation acts of the Legislature, appoint and fix the
34 compensation and term of office of a president of the university
35 who shall be the executive officer of the university and an ex officio
36 member of the board of trustees, without vote, and shall serve at the
37 pleasure of the board of trustees;
38 h. In accordance with the provisions of the State budget and
39 appropriation acts of the Legislature, appoint, upon nomination of
40 the president, such deans and other members of the academic,
41 administrative, and teaching staffs as shall be required and fix their
42 compensation and terms of employment;
43 i. Consistent with the provisions of its budget, this act and any
44 and all controlling collective bargaining agreements, have the
45 power, upon nomination or recommendation of the president, to
46 appoint, remove, promote and transfer all other officers, agents, or
47 employees which may be required to carry out the provisions of this
48 act and prescribe qualifications for those positions, and assign

- 1 requisite duties and determine and fix respective compensation for
2 those positions in accordance with duly adopted salary program
3 parameters;
- 4 j. Grant diplomas, certificates or degrees;
- 5 k. Enter into contracts and agreements with the State or any of
6 its political subdivisions or with the United States, or with any
7 public body, department or other agency of the State or the United
8 States or with any individual, firm or corporation which are deemed
9 necessary or advisable by the board for carrying out the provisions
10 of this act. A contract or agreement pursuant to this subsection may
11 require a municipality to undertake obligations and duties to be
12 performed subsequent to the expiration of the term of office of the
13 elected governing body of such municipality which initially entered
14 into or approved said contract or agreement, and the obligations and
15 duties so incurred by such municipality shall be binding and of full
16 force and effect, notwithstanding that the term of office of the
17 elected governing body of such municipality which initially entered
18 into or approved said contract or agreement, shall have expired;
- 19 l. Exercise the right of eminent domain, pursuant to the
20 provisions of the "Eminent Domain Act of 1971," P.L.1971, c.361
21 (C.20:3-1 et seq.), to acquire any property or interest therein;
- 22 m. Adopt, after consultation with the president and faculty,
23 bylaws and make and promulgate such rules, regulations, and
24 orders, not inconsistent with the provisions of this act as are
25 necessary and proper for the administration and operation of the
26 university and the carrying out of its purposes;
- 27 n. Establish fees for room and board sufficient for the
28 operation, maintenance, and rental of student housing and food
29 services facilities;
- 30 o. Fix and determine tuition rates and other fees to be paid by
31 students;
- 32 p. Accept from any government or governmental department,
33 agency or other public or private body or from any other source
34 grants or contributions of money or property which the board may
35 use for or in aid of any of its purposes;
- 36 q. Acquire, by gift, purchase, condemnation or otherwise, own,
37 lease, dispose of, use and operate property, whether real, personal
38 or mixed, or any interest therein, which is necessary or desirable for
39 university purposes;
- 40 r. Employ architects to plan buildings; secure bids for the
41 construction of buildings and for the equipment thereof; make
42 contracts for the construction of buildings and for equipment; and
43 supervise the construction of buildings;
- 44 s. Manage and maintain, and provide for the payment of all
45 charges on and expenses in respect of, all properties utilized by the
46 university;
- 47 t. Borrow money and to secure the same by a mortgage on its
48 property or any part thereof, and to enter into any credit agreement

1 for the needs of the university, as deemed requisite by the board, in
2 such amounts and for such time and upon such terms as may be
3 determined by the board, provided that no such borrowing shall be
4 deemed or construed to create or constitute a debt, liability, or a
5 loan or pledge of the credit or be payable out of property or funds,
6 other than moneys appropriated for that purpose, of the State;

7 u. Authorize any new program, educational department or
8 school consistent with the programmatic mission of the institution
9 or approved by the Secretary of Higher Education;

10 v. Adopt standing operating rules and procedures for the
11 purchase of all equipment, materials, supplies and services;
12 however, no contract on behalf of the university shall be entered
13 into for the purchase of services, materials, equipment and supplies,
14 for the performance of any work, or for the hiring of equipment or
15 vehicles, where the sum to be expended exceeds \$33,000 or the
16 amount determined by the Governor as provided herein, unless the
17 university shall first publicly advertise for bids and shall award the
18 contract to that responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the
19 invitation for bids, will be most advantageous to the university,
20 price and other factors considered. Such advertising shall not be
21 required in those exceptions created by the board of trustees of the
22 university, which shall be in substance those exceptions contained
23 in sections 4 and 5 of P.L.1954, c.48 (C.52:34-9 and 10) and section
24 5 of P.L.1986, c.43 (C.18A:64-56) or for the supplying of any
25 product or the rendering of any service by a public utility subject to
26 the jurisdiction of the Board of Public Utilities of this State and
27 tariffs and schedules of the charges made, charged, or exacted by
28 the public utility for any such products to be supplied or services to
29 be rendered are filed with the said board. Commencing July 1, 2017
30 and every two years thereafter, the Governor, in consultation with
31 the Department of the Treasury, shall adjust the threshold amount
32 set forth in this paragraph in direct proportion to the rise or fall of
33 the consumer price index for all urban consumers in the New York
34 City and the Philadelphia areas as reported by the United States
35 Department of Labor. The Governor shall notify the university of
36 the adjustment. The adjustment shall become effective on July 1 of
37 the year in which it is reported.

38 This subsection shall not prevent the university from having any
39 work performed by its own employees, nor shall it apply to repairs,
40 or to the furnishing of materials, supplies or labor, or the hiring of
41 equipment or vehicles, when the safety or protection of its or other
42 public property or the public convenience requires or the exigency
43 of the university's service will not admit of such advertisement. In
44 such case, the university shall, by resolution passed by the
45 affirmative vote of its board of trustees, declare the exigency or
46 emergency to exist, and set forth in the resolution the nature and
47 approximate amount to be expended; shall maintain appropriate
48 records as to the reason for such awards; and shall report regularly

1 to its board of trustees on all such purchases, the amounts and the
2 reasons therefor;

3 w. Invest certain moneys in such obligations, securities and
4 other investments as the board shall deem prudent, consistent with
5 the purposes and provisions of this act and in accordance with State
6 and federal law, as follows:

7 Investment in not-for-profit corporations or for-profit
8 corporations organized and operated pursuant to the provisions of
9 subsection x. of this section may utilize income realized from the
10 sale or licensing of intellectual property as well as the reinvestment
11 of earnings on intellectual property. Investment in not-for-profit
12 corporations may also utilize income from overhead grant fund
13 recovery as permitted by federal law as well as other university
14 funds except those specified in paragraph 5 of subsection x. of this
15 section;

16 x. (1) Participate as the general partner or as a limited partner,
17 either directly or through a subsidiary corporation created by the
18 university, in limited partnerships, general partnerships, or joint
19 ventures engaged in the development, manufacture, or marketing of
20 products, technology, scientific information or services and create
21 or form for-profit or not-for-profit corporations to engage in such
22 activities; provided that any such participation shall be consistent
23 with the mission of the university and the board shall have
24 determined that such participation is prudent;

25 (2) The decision to participate in any activity described in
26 paragraph (1) of this subsection, including the creation or formation
27 of for-profit or not-for-profit corporations, shall be articulated in the
28 minutes of the board of trustees meeting in which the action was
29 approved;

30 (3) The provisions of P.L.1971, c.182 (C.52:13D-12 et seq.)
31 shall continue to apply to the university, its employees, and
32 officers;

33 (4) Nothing herein shall be deemed or construed to create or
34 constitute a debt, liability, or a loan or pledge of the credit or be
35 payable out of property or funds of the State;

36 (5) Funds directly appropriated to the university from the State
37 or derived from the university's academic programs shall not be
38 utilized by the for-profit or not-for-profit corporations organized
39 and operated pursuant to this subsection in the development,
40 manufacture, or marketing of products, technology or scientific
41 information;

42 (6) Employees of any joint venture, subsidiary corporation,
43 partnership, or other jural entity entered into or owned wholly or in
44 part by the university shall not be deemed public employees;

45 (7) A joint venture, subsidiary corporation, partnership, or other
46 jural entity entered into or owned wholly or in part by the university
47 shall not be deemed an instrumentality of the State of New Jersey;

1 (8) Income realized by the university as a result of participation
2 in the development, manufacture, or marketing of products,
3 technology, or scientific information may be invested or reinvested
4 pursuant to subsection w. of this section or any other provision of
5 this act or State or federal law or retained by the board for use in
6 furtherance of any of the purposes of this act or of other applicable
7 statutes;

8 (9) The board shall annually report to the State Treasurer on the
9 operation of all joint ventures, subsidiary corporations,
10 partnerships, or such other jural entities entered into or owned
11 wholly or in part by the university;

12 y. Sue and be sued in its own name;

13 z. Retain independent counsel including representation by the
14 Attorney General in accordance with subsection h. of section 6 of
15 P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-6);

16 aa. (1) Procure and enter into contracts for any type of insurance
17 and indemnify against loss or damage to property from any cause,
18 including loss of use and occupancy, against death or injury of any
19 person, against employees' liability, against any act of any member,
20 officer, employee or servant of the university, whether part-time,
21 full-time, compensated or non-compensated in the performance of
22 the duties of his office or employment or any other insurable risk.
23 In addition, the university shall carry its own liability insurance or
24 maintain an actuarially sound program of self insurance. Any joint
25 venture, subsidiary corporation, or partnership or such other jural
26 entity entered into or owned wholly or in part by the university shall
27 carry insurance or maintain reserves in such amounts as are
28 determined by an actuary to be sufficient to meet its actual or
29 accrued claims;

30 (2) Moneys in the fund known as the Self-Insurance Trust Fund
31 administered by the State Treasurer shall continue to be available to
32 the university solely to indemnify and defend claims against the
33 university and its employees, officers and servants but only to the
34 extent that the university has elected on behalf of itself and its
35 employees to obtain representation from the Attorney General
36 pursuant to subsection h. of section 6 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-
37 6) and such entity or individuals would have been entitled to
38 defense and indemnification pursuant to the "New Jersey Tort
39 Claims Act," N.J.S.59:1-1 et seq., as a State entity or State
40 employee but for the provision of subsection z. of this section. Any
41 expenditure of such funds shall be made only in accordance with
42 the provisions of the "New Jersey Tort Claims Act," N.J.S.59:1-1 et
43 seq., including but not limited to the provisions of chapters 10, 10A
44 and 11 of Title 59 of the New Jersey Statutes. Nothing herein shall
45 be construed to authorize the use of the Self-Insurance Trust Fund
46 to indemnify or insure in any way, directly or indirectly the
47 activities of any joint venture, partnership or corporation entered

1 into or created by the university pursuant to subsection x. of this
2 section;

3 bb. Create auxiliary organizations subject to the provisions of
4 P.L.1982, c.16 (C.18A:64-26 et seq.);

5 cc. Adopt a code of ethics that complies with the requirements
6 of all statutes applicable to the institution, including, but not
7 limited, to the "Higher Education Restructuring Act of 1994,"
8 P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-1 et al.), the "New Jersey Conflicts of
9 Interest Law," P.L.1971, c.182 (C.52:13D-12 et seq.), regulations of
10 the State Ethics Commission, and any applicable executive orders;
11 and

12 dd. Establish a procedure for the confidential, anonymous
13 submission of employee concerns regarding alleged wrongdoing at
14 the university.

15

16 10. (New section) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 43
17 of P.L.2009, c.90 (C.18A:64-85) to the contrary, the university may
18 enter into a public-private partnership agreement in accordance with
19 the provisions of that section.

20

21 11. (New section) a. The university is authorized to be a
22 participating contracting unit in a cooperative pricing system
23 established pursuant to the laws of this State.

24 b. The university may make purchases and contract for services
25 through the use of a nationally-recognized and accepted cooperative
26 purchasing agreement, including a cooperative purchasing
27 agreement in existence as of the effective date of P.L.2016, c.50
28 (C.18A:64-63.1 et al.), in accordance with the provisions of
29 paragraph (3) of subsection b. of section 7 of P.L.1996, c.16
30 (C.52:34-6.2).

31 c. The State Treasurer may promulgate rules and regulations
32 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
33 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.), which are necessary to effectuate the purposes
34 of this section.

35

36 12. (New section) All functions, powers and duties relating to
37 the investment or reinvestment of funds other than those funds
38 specified in subsection w. of section 9 of P.L. , c. (C.)
39 (pending before the Legislature as this bill) within the jurisdiction
40 of the board of trustees including the purchase, sale, or exchange of
41 any investments or securities may be exercised and performed by
42 the Director of the Division of Investment in the Department of the
43 Treasury in accordance with the provisions of P.L.1950, c.270
44 (C.52:18A-79 et seq.) if so authorized by the board. Before any
45 such investment, reinvestment, purchase, sale, or exchange shall be
46 made by the director for or on behalf of the board of trustees, the
47 Director of the Division of Investment shall submit the details
48 thereof to the board, which shall, itself or by its finance committee,

1 within 48 hours, exclusive of Sundays and public holidays, after
2 such submission to it, file with the director its written acceptance or
3 rejection of such proposed investment, reinvestment, purchase, sale,
4 or exchange; and the director shall have authority to make such
5 investment, reinvestment, purchase, sale, or exchange for or on
6 behalf of the board, unless there shall have been filed with him a
7 written rejection thereof by the board or its finance committee as
8 herein provided. The board of trustees shall determine from time to
9 time the cash requirements of the various funds and accounts
10 established by it and the amount available for investment, all of
11 which shall be certified to the State Treasurer and the Director of
12 the Division of Investment.

13 The finance committee of the board of trustees shall consist of
14 three members of the board who shall be appointed in the same
15 manner and for the same term as other committees of the board are
16 appointed.

17

18 13. (New section) The university shall maintain an Internet
19 website for the board of trustees. The purpose of the website shall
20 be to provide increased public access to board operations and
21 activities. The following information shall be posted on the board's
22 website:

23 a. the board's rules, regulations, resolutions, and official policy
24 statements;

25 b. notice, posted at least five business days prior to a meeting
26 of the board or any of its committees, setting forth the time, date,
27 location, and agenda of the meeting;

28 c. the minutes of each meeting of the board and its committees;
29 and

30 d. information on any contract entered into by the board that
31 was not competitively bid and the statutory authority for the
32 contracting process.

33 The website shall be updated on a regular basis.

34

35 14. (New section) The board of trustees, in addition to the other
36 powers and duties provided herein, shall be vested with the right of
37 perpetual succession and shall have and exercise all the powers,
38 rights, and privileges that are incident to the proper governance,
39 conduct, and management of the university and the control of its
40 properties and funds and such powers granted to the university or
41 the board or reasonably implied, may be exercised without recourse
42 or reference to any department or agency of the State, except as
43 otherwise provided by this act.

44

45 15. (New section) The board shall appoint and fix the
46 compensation of a president of the university. The president shall
47 be responsible to the board of trustees and shall have such powers
48 as shall be requisite for the executive management and conduct of

1 the university in all departments, branches and divisions, and for the
2 execution and enforcement of bylaws, ordinances, rules,
3 regulations, statutes, and orders governing the management,
4 conduct and administration of the university.

5
6 16. (New section) No trustee or officer of the university shall be
7 personally liable for any debt, obligation, or other liability of the
8 university or incurred by or on behalf of the university or any
9 constituent unit thereof.

10
11 17. (New section) The board of trustees shall advise the
12 Governor and Legislature, in consultation with the Secretary of
13 Higher Education and the President's Council and successor bodies,
14 on the manner in which the facilities and services of the university
15 may be utilized so as to increase the efficiency of the public
16 education system and provide, maintain, and improve upon the
17 quality of higher education for the people of the State. The board of
18 trustees shall make recommendations to the Governor and the
19 Legislature respecting the needs for the facilities and services of the
20 university as an educational instrumentality of the State for that
21 purpose.

22
23 18. (New section) Subject to the provisions of P.L.1969, c.242
24 (C.18A:66-167 et seq.) and except as otherwise provided by law,
25 the university shall be deemed to be an employer for the purposes
26 of the "Public Employees' Retirement System Act," P.L.1954, c.84
27 (C.43:15A-1 et seq.), and shall also be deemed to be a "public
28 agency or organization" within the meaning of section 71 of that act
29 (C.43:15A-71). Further, the university's commissioned police
30 officers shall be eligible for participation in and subject to the
31 provisions of the "Police and Firemen's Retirement Systems Act,"
32 P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-1 et seq.), and the university shall be
33 deemed an employer within the meaning of that act.

34
35 19. (New section) Nothing herein contained shall be construed
36 to impair, annul or affect any vested rights, grants, privileges,
37 exemptions, immunities, powers, prerogatives, franchises, or
38 advantages heretofore obtained or enjoyed by the university or any
39 constituent unit thereof, under any authority or any act of this State
40 or under any grant, deed, conveyance, transfer, lease, estate,
41 remainder, expectancy, trust, gift, donation, legacy, devise,
42 endowment or fund, all of which are hereby ratified and confirmed
43 except insofar as the same may have expired, be or have been
44 repealed or altered, or may be inconsistent with this act or with
45 existing provisions of law; subject however, thereto and to all of the
46 rights, obligations, relations, conditions, terms, trust, duties, and
47 liabilities to which the same are subject.

1 20. (New section) The enactment and adoption of this act shall
2 not, of itself, affect the official, operational, or organizational status
3 of any officer of the university or any and all outstanding
4 authorizations of any officer, agent, or employee to take specified
5 action, or any and all outstanding commitments or undertakings of
6 or by the university, except and only to the extent that any of the
7 same may be inconsistent with this act.

8

9 21. (New section) Upon the establishment of the body corporate
10 and politic known as Montclair State University:

11 a. All appropriations, grants, debt service, research funds, and
12 other monies available to Montclair State University prior to the
13 effective date of this act and to become available shall be
14 transferred to the university by the Director of the Division of
15 Budget and Accounting in the Department of the Treasury and shall
16 be available for the objects and purposes for which appropriated,
17 subject to any terms, restrictions, limitations or other requirements
18 imposed by the State budget;

19 b. All other grants, gifts, other moneys and property available
20 to Montclair State University prior to the effective date of this act
21 and to become available to or for Montclair State University shall
22 be transferred to the university and shall be available for the objects
23 and purposes of the university, subject to any terms, restrictions,
24 limitations or other requirements imposed by State and federal law
25 or otherwise;

26 c. All employees of Montclair State University prior to the
27 effective date of this act shall become employees of the university.
28 Nothing in this act shall be construed so as to deprive any person of
29 any right of tenure or under any retirement system or to any
30 pension, disability, social security or similar benefit, to which the
31 person is entitled by law or contractually;

32 d. All files, papers, records, equipment and other personal
33 property of Montclair State University shall be transferred to the
34 university; and

35 e. All orders, rules or regulations theretofore made or
36 promulgated by Montclair State University shall continue in full
37 force and effect as the orders, rules and regulations of the university
38 until amended or repealed by the university.

39

40 22. (New section) This act shall not affect actions or
41 proceedings, civil or criminal, brought by or against Montclair State
42 University, but such actions or proceedings may be prosecuted or
43 defended in the same manner and to the same effect by the
44 university as if the foregoing provisions had not taken effect; nor
45 shall any of the foregoing provisions affect any order or regulation
46 made by, or other matters or proceedings before, Montclair State
47 University, and all such matters or proceedings pending before
48 Montclair State University on the effective date of this act shall be

1 continued by the university, as if the foregoing provisions had not
2 taken effect.

3

4 23. (New section) Whenever in any law, rule, regulation,
5 contract, document, judicial or administrative proceeding or
6 otherwise, reference is made to Montclair State University, the
7 same shall mean and refer to Montclair State University, herein
8 referred to as "university," established as a public research
9 university pursuant to the provisions of this act.

10

11 24. (New section) The general powers of supervision and
12 control of the Secretary of Higher Education at the request of the
13 Governor over Montclair State University include the power to visit
14 the university to examine into its manner of conducting its affairs
15 and to enforce an observance of its laws and regulations and the
16 laws of the State.

17

18 25. (New section) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of the
19 "New Jersey Contractual Liability Act" (N.J.S.59:13-1 et seq.) to
20 the contrary, contract claims and suits against the university shall be
21 governed by that act.

22

23 26. (New section) Every contract or agreement negotiated,
24 awarded or made pursuant to this act shall contain a suitable
25 warranty by the contractor that no person or selling agency has been
26 employed or retained to solicit or secure such contract upon an
27 agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage,
28 brokerage or contingent fee, except bona fide employees or bona
29 fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the
30 contractor for the purpose of securing business, for the breach or
31 violation of which warranty the university shall have the right to
32 annul such contract without liability or in its discretion to deduct
33 from the contract price or consideration the full amount of such
34 commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

35

36 27. (New section) Any person willfully authorizing, consenting
37 to, making or procuring to be made payment of university funds for
38 or on account of any purchase, contract or agreement known to him
39 to have been made or entered into in violation of any of the
40 provisions of this act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

41

42 28. (New section) The payment of any fee, commission or
43 compensation of any kind or the granting of any gift or gratuity of
44 any kind, either directly or indirectly, whether or not in connection
45 with any purchase, sale or contract, to any person employed by
46 Montclair State University, having any duties or responsibilities in
47 connection with the purchase or acquisition of any property or
48 services by the university, by or on behalf of any seller or supplier

1 who has made, negotiated, solicited or offered to make and contract
2 to sell or furnish real or personal property or services to the
3 university is hereby prohibited. Any person offering, paying,
4 giving, soliciting or receiving any fee, commission, compensation,
5 gift or gratuity in violation of this section shall be guilty of a
6 misdemeanor.

7
8 29. (New section) The provisions of this act shall not alter the
9 term of any member of the board, not specifically abolished herein,
10 lawfully in office as of the effective date of this act, or require the
11 reappointment thereof.

12
13 30. (New section) No provision of this act shall be deemed or
14 construed to create or constitute a debt, liability, or a loan or pledge
15 of the credit, of the State of New Jersey.

16
17 31. (New section) This act, being deemed and declared
18 necessary for the welfare of the State and the people of New Jersey
19 to provide for the development of public higher education in the
20 State and thereby to improve the quality and increase the efficiency
21 of the public system of educational services of the State, shall be
22 liberally construed to effectuate the purposes and intent thereof.

23
24 32. (New section) In accordance with the provisions of section
25 27 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-27), the university is allocated to
26 the Department of State for the purposes of complying with the
27 provisions of Article V, Section IV, Paragraph 1 of the New Jersey
28 Constitution. Notwithstanding this allocation, the university shall be
29 independent of any supervision or control of the Department of
30 State or any board, commission, or officer thereof and the allocation
31 shall not in any way affect the principles of institutional autonomy
32 established by that act and as otherwise enumerated herein.

33
34 33. (New section) Nothing in P.L. , c. (C.) (pending
35 before the Legislature as this bill) shall be construed to modify or
36 contravene the rights and obligations of employers or employees
37 under the "New Jersey Employer-Employee Relations Act,"
38 P.L.1941, c.100 (C.34:13A-1 et seq.).

39
40 34. N.J.S.11A:6-6 is amended to read as follows:

41 11A:6-6. State administrative leave. Administrative leave for
42 personal reasons including religious observances for full-time State
43 employees or those employees of Rutgers, The State University,
44 New Jersey Institute of Technology **[and]**, Rowan University, and
45 Montclair State University who perform services similar to those
46 performed by employees of the New Jersey State colleges who are
47 in the career service shall be three working days per calendar year.
48 Administrative leave shall not be cumulative and any administrative

1 leave unused by an employee at the end of any year shall be
2 cancelled.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.64)

4

5 35. N.J.S.11A:6-17 is amended to read as follows:

6 11A:6-17. Supplemental compensation; employees of Rutgers,
7 The State University, New Jersey Institute of Technology, **[and]**
8 Rowan University, and Montclair State University. The
9 supplemental compensation provided under this chapter shall also
10 be paid to each employee of Rutgers, The State University, New
11 Jersey Institute of Technology, **[and]** Rowan University, and
12 Montclair State University who performs services similar to those
13 performed by employees of the New Jersey State colleges who are
14 in the career service or who have been granted sick leave under
15 terms and conditions similar to career service employees, including
16 those employees of Rutgers, The State University who are members
17 of the Newark Employees' Retirement System.

18 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.65)

19

20 36. Section 3 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-3) is amended to
21 read as follows:

22 3. For the purposes of this act, unless the context clearly
23 requires a different meaning:

24 "Authority" means the Higher Education Student Assistance
25 Authority established pursuant to N.J.S.18A:71A-3;

26 "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on Higher
27 Education established by this act;

28 "Council" means the New Jersey Presidents' Council established
29 by this act;

30 "Council of County Colleges" means the New Jersey Council of
31 County Colleges established pursuant to N.J.S.18A:64A-26;

32 "County college" means an educational institution established by
33 one or more counties, pursuant to chapter 64A of Title 18A of the
34 New Jersey Statutes;

35 "Educational research and services corporation" means a
36 nonprofit corporation whose voting members are public research
37 universities, State colleges, county colleges, public institutions of
38 higher education primarily located in the State of New Jersey, and
39 nonprofit independent institutions of higher education that receive
40 direct State aid;

41 "Programmatic Mission" means all program offerings consistent
42 within those levels of academic degrees or certificates that the
43 institution has been authorized to grant by the State Board of
44 Higher Education prior to the effective date of this act or approved
45 thereafter by the commission;

46 "Public Research University" means Rutgers, The State
47 University of New Jersey, Rowan University, **[and]** the New Jersey
48 Institute of Technology, and Montclair State University;

1 "State college" means any of the State colleges or universities
2 established pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
3 Statutes including any State college designated as a teaching
4 university.

5 (cf: P.L.2015, c.140, s.1)

6

7 37. Section 6 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-6) is amended to
8 read as follows:

9 6. The governing board of each public institution of higher
10 education shall have the following general powers and duties to
11 fulfill its mission and the Statewide goals in cooperation with other
12 institutions and the State coordinating structures:

13 a. To develop an institutional plan and to determine the
14 programs and degree levels to be offered by the institution
15 consistent with this plan and the institution's programmatic mission;

16 b. To have authority over all matters concerning the
17 supervision and operations of the institution including fiscal affairs,
18 the employment and compensation of staff not classified under Title
19 11A of the New Jersey Statutes, and capital improvements in
20 accordance with law;

21 c. To set tuition and fees; however, prior to the date of the
22 adoption of a tuition or fee schedule or an overall institutional
23 budget, and with reasonable notice thereof, the governing board
24 shall conduct a public hearing at such times and places as will
25 provide those members of the college community who wish to
26 testify with an opportunity to be heard;

27 d. To establish admission standards and requirements and
28 standards for granting diplomas, certificates and degrees;

29 e. To recommend for appointment by the Governor, members
30 to the institution's governing board. The recommendation shall be
31 made with regard to the mission of the institution and the diversity
32 of the community to be served;

33 f. To have final authority to determine controversies and
34 disputes concerning tenure, personnel matters of employees not
35 classified under Title 11A of the New Jersey Statutes, and other
36 issues arising under Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes involving
37 higher education except as otherwise provided herein. Any matter
38 arising under this subsection may be assigned to an administrative
39 law judge, an independent hearing officer or to a subcommittee of
40 the governing board for hearing and initial decision by the board,
41 except for tenure hearings under N.J.S.18A:6-18. Any hearings
42 conducted pursuant to this section shall conform to the requirements
43 of the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410 (C.52:14B-
44 1 et seq.). The final administrative decision of a governing board of
45 a public institution of higher education is appealable to the Superior
46 Court, Appellate Division;

47 g. To invest and reinvest the funds of the institution; however,
48 institutions which invest the funds of the institution through the

1 Director of the Division of Investment in the Department of the
2 Treasury on or before the effective date of this act shall continue to
3 do so, unless this requirement is waived by the State Treasurer on
4 an annual basis, which waiver shall not be unreasonably withheld;

5 h. To retain legal counsel of the institution's choosing. State
6 entities may choose representation by the Attorney General;
7 however, as to claims of a tortious nature, the institution shall elect
8 within 75 days of the effective date of this act whether it, and its
9 employees, shall be represented in all such matters by the Attorney
10 General. If the institution elects not to be represented by the
11 Attorney General, it shall be considered and its employees
12 considered employees of a sue and be sued entity for the purposes
13 of the "New Jersey Tort Claims Act" only. The institution shall be
14 required in that circumstance to provide its employees with defense
15 and indemnification consistent with the terms and conditions of the
16 Tort Claims Act in lieu of the defense and indemnification that such
17 employees would otherwise seek and be entitled to from the
18 Attorney General pursuant to N.J.S.59:10-1 et seq. and P.L.1972,
19 c.48 (C.59:10A-1 et seq.);

20 i. To be accountable to the public for fulfillment of the
21 institution's mission and Statewide goals and for effective
22 management of the institution;

23 j. To submit a request for State support to the Division of
24 Budget and Accounting in the Department of the Treasury and to
25 the commission in accordance with the provisions of this act;

26 k. To have prepared and made available to the public an annual
27 financial statement, and a statement setting forth generally the
28 moneys expended for government relations, public relations and
29 legal costs;

30 l. To have prepared an annual independent financial audit,
31 which audit and any management letters regarding that audit shall
32 be deemed public documents.

33 These powers and duties are in addition to and not a limitation of
34 the specific powers and duties provided for the governing board of
35 each public institution under chapter 64, 64A, 64G, 64E, or 64M of
36 Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes, or P.L. , c. (C.) (pending
37 before the Legislature as this bill). If the provisions of this section
38 are inconsistent with these specific powers and duties, the specific
39 powers and duties shall govern.

40 (cf: P.L.2013, c.227, s.1)

41

42 38. Section 12 of P.L.1994, c.48 (C.18A:3B-12) is amended to
43 read as follows:

44 12. a. There shall be established an executive board which
45 performs such duties as determined by the council. The executive
46 board shall be composed of **[15]** 16 members as follows:

47 The president of Rutgers, The State University;

48 The president of New Jersey Institute of Technology;

1 The president of Rowan University;

2 The president of Montclair State University;

3 Three presidents of State Colleges who shall be selected by the
4 presidents of this sector;

5 Five presidents of county colleges who shall be selected by the
6 presidents of this sector;

7 Three presidents of independent institutions who shall be
8 selected by the presidents of this sector;

9 One president of the proprietary schools which have been
10 authorized to offer licensed degree programs who shall be selected
11 by the presidents of these proprietary schools.

12 b. The chair of the executive board shall be rotated among the
13 following: one of the presidents of Rutgers, The State University of
14 New Jersey, the president of Rowan University, **【and】** the president
15 of New Jersey Institute of Technology, and the president of
16 Montclair State University; a president selected by the presidents of
17 the State Colleges; a president selected by the presidents of the
18 county colleges; and a president selected by the presidents of the
19 independent institutions. The chair of the executive board shall
20 serve for a two-year period. Biennially, the executive board shall
21 select the chair in the manner provided above, but not necessarily in
22 the order provided above.

23 c. The chair of the executive board shall also serve as the chair
24 of the council.

25 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.68)

26

27 39. Section 1 of P.L.2009, c.308 (C.18A:3B-46) is amended to
28 read as follows:

29 1. As used in this act:

30 "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on Higher
31 Education established pursuant to section 13 of P.L.1994, c.48
32 (C.18A:3B-13);

33 "Public research university" means Rutgers, The State University
34 of New Jersey, Rowan University, **【and】** the New Jersey Institute
35 of Technology, and Montclair State University;

36 "State college" means the State colleges or universities
37 established pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
38 Statutes.

39 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.69)

40

41 40. Section 1 of P.L.1985, c.161 (C.18A:64-45) is amended to
42 read as follows:

43 1. There is established a body corporate and politic, with
44 corporate succession, to be known as the New Jersey Association of
45 State Colleges and Universities. New Jersey City University, Kean
46 University, **【Montclair State University,】** Ramapo College of New
47 Jersey, Richard Stockton College of New Jersey, Thomas Edison
48 State College, The College of New Jersey and The William

1 Paterson University of New Jersey shall constitute the membership
2 of the association.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.71)

4

5 41. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.161 (C.18A:64-46) is amended to
6 read as follows:

7 2. The association shall consist of **【eight】** seven voting
8 members to be appointed as follows: one member from each
9 member institution's boards of trustees, appointed by the members
10 thereof. In addition the presidents of the member institutions shall
11 serve as ex officio, nonvoting members.

12 Members shall serve without compensation but shall be entitled
13 to be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses.

14 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.72)

15

16 42. Section 1 of P.L.1981, c.148 (C.18A:64I-1) is amended to
17 read as follows:

18 1. The 240 acre tract of land known as the New Jersey School
19 of Conservation, located in Stokes State Forest, Sussex county,
20 New Jersey, together with all the buildings thereon, and under the
21 management and control of the Division of Parks, Forestry and
22 Recreation in the Department of Environmental Protection, shall be
23 used in perpetuity as a school for environmental field study under
24 the direction of the Board of Trustees of Montclair State **【College】**
25 University.

26 (cf: P.L.1981, c.148, s.1)

27

28 43. Section 2 of P.L.1981, c.148 (C.18A:64I-2) is amended to
29 read as follows:

30 2. The Board of Trustees of Montclair State **【College】**
31 University shall expend such sum or sums of money as may be
32 included in any annual appropriations act for the expenses
33 necessary for the educational program of the New Jersey School of
34 Conservation, including the maintenance of the buildings and
35 grounds necessary for that program.

36 (cf: P.L.1981, c.148, s.2)

37

38 44. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.103 (C.18A:64J-2) is amended to
39 read as follows:

40 2. For the purposes of this act:

41 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
42 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
43 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
44 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
45 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
46 research.

47 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
48 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted

1 network of new companies employing selected technologies
2 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
3 institutions of higher education.

4 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
5 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
6 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.

7 d. "Consortium" means a cooperative arrangement between two
8 or more institutions of higher education to pursue a program for
9 strengthening academic programs, improving administration or
10 providing for other special needs.

11 e. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
12 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
13 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
14 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
15 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
16 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
17 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

18 f. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
19 colleges, universities or institutes incorporated and located in New
20 Jersey, which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
21 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
22 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
23 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
24 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
25 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
26 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
27 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
28 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
29 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
30 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
31 the field of religion.

32 g. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
33 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
34 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
35 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
36 hereafter established or authorized by law.

37 h. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
38 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
39 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
40 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
41 the requirements of individual business operations.

42 (cf: P.L. 2012, c.45, s.79)

43

44 45. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.104 (C.18A:64J-9) is amended to
45 read as follows:

46 2. For the purposes of this act:

47 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
48 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and

1 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
2 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
3 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
4 research.

5 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
6 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
7 network of new companies employing selected technologies
8 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
9 institutions of higher education.

10 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
11 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
12 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.

13 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
14 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
15 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
16 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
17 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
18 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
19 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

20 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
21 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
22 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
23 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
24 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
25 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
26 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
27 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
28 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
29 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
30 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
31 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
32 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
33 the field of religion.

34 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
35 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
36 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
37 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
38 hereafter established or authorized by law.

39 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
40 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
41 innovations by the State's public and private universities to existing
42 industry, but also adapt these innovations to the requirements of
43 individual business operations.

44 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.81)

45

46 46. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.105 (C.18A:64J-16) is amended to
47 read as follows:

48 2. For the purposes of this act:

- 1 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
2 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
3 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
4 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
5 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
6 research.
- 7 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
8 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
9 network of new companies employing selected technologies
10 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
11 institutions of higher education.
- 12 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
13 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
14 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.
- 15 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
16 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
17 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
18 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
19 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
20 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
21 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).
- 22 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
23 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
24 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
25 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
26 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
27 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
28 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
29 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
30 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
31 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
32 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
33 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
34 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
35 the field of religion.
- 36 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
37 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
38 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
39 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
40 hereafter established or authorized by law.
- 41 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
42 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
43 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
44 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
45 the requirements of individual business operations.
46 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.82)

1 47. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.106 (C.18A:64J-23) is amended to
2 read as follows:

3 2. For the purposes of this act:

4 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
5 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
6 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
7 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
8 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
9 research.

10 b. "Business incubation facility" means low-cost, short-term
11 occupancy, rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
12 network of new companies employing selected technologies
13 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
14 institutions of higher education.

15 c. "Commission" means the Governor's Commission on
16 Science and Technology as created by Executive Order No. 12 of
17 1982 or its successor which is established by the Legislature.

18 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
19 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
20 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
21 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
22 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
23 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
24 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

25 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
26 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
27 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
28 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
29 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
30 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
31 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
32 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
33 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid under the
34 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
35 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
36 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
37 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
38 the field of religion.

39 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
40 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
41 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
42 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
43 hereafter established or authorized by law.

44 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
45 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
46 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
47 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to

1 the requirements of individual business operations.
2 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.84)

3

4 48. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.366 (C.18A:64J-30) is amended to
5 read as follows:

6 2. For the purposes of this act:

7 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
8 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
9 private institutions of higher education which are provided
10 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
11 development into national level bases for innovative technology
12 research;

13 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low cost, short-term
14 occupancy rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
15 network of new companies employing selected technologies
16 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
17 institutions of higher education;

18 c. "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on
19 Science and Technology as created by P.L.1985, c.102 (C.52:9X-1
20 et seq.);

21 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
22 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
23 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
24 higher education which are of strategic importance to the New
25 Jersey economy under regulations adopted by the commission
26 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
27 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.);

28 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
29 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
30 which by virtue of law or character or license, are nonprofit
31 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
32 provide a level of education which is equivalent to the education
33 provided by the State's public institutions of higher education as
34 attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional accreditation
35 by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and
36 which are eligible to receive State aid under the provisions of the
37 Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State
38 of New Jersey, but does not include any educational institution
39 dedicated primarily to the education or training of ministers, priests,
40 rabbis or other professional persons in the field of religion;

41 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
42 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
43 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
44 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
45 hereafter established or authorized by law;

46 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
47 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological
48 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher

1 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
2 the requirements of individual business operations.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.85)

4

5 49. Section 2 of P.L.1985, c.397 (C.18A:64J-39) is amended to
6 read as follows:

7 2. For the purposes of this act:

8 a. "Advanced technology center" means one or more
9 outstanding programs or departments at New Jersey's public and
10 private institutions of higher education, which are provided
11 substantial and concentrated financial support to promote their
12 development into national-level bases for innovative technology
13 research;

14 b. "Business incubation facilities" means low-cost, short-term
15 occupancy rental spaces wherein assistance is granted to a targeted
16 network of new companies employing selected technologies
17 congruent with the strengths of the State's public and private
18 institutions of higher education;

19 c. "Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on
20 Science and Technology as created by P.L.1985, c.102 (C.52:9X-1
21 et seq.);

22 d. "Innovation partnership grants" means matching grants to
23 academic researchers performing applied research in emerging
24 technologies at any of the State's public and private institutions of
25 higher education, which are of strategic importance to the New
26 Jersey economy, under regulations adopted by the commission
27 pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure Act," P.L.1968, c.410
28 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.);

29 e. "Private institutions of higher education" means independent
30 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
31 which by virtue of law or character or license are nonprofit
32 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
33 provide a level of education which is equivalent to the education
34 provided by the State's public institutions of higher education as
35 attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional accreditation
36 by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and
37 which are eligible to receive State aid under the provisions of the
38 Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State
39 of New Jersey, but does not include any educational institution
40 dedicated primarily to the education or training of ministers, priests,
41 rabbis or other professional persons in the field of religion;

42 f. "Public institutions of higher education" means Rutgers, The
43 State University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
44 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
45 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
46 hereafter established or authorized by law;

47 g. "Technology extension services" means programs that not
48 only accelerate the application and transfer of technological

1 innovations by the State's public and private institutions of higher
2 education to existing industry, but also adapt these innovations to
3 the requirements of individual business operations.

4 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.86)

5

6 50. Section 4 of P.L.2009, c.4 (C.18A:65A-1) is amended to
7 read as follows:

8 4. a. (1) The board of trustees of a public institution of higher
9 education may implement an energy savings improvement program
10 in the manner provided by this section whenever it determines that
11 the savings generated from reduced energy use from the program
12 will be sufficient to cover the cost of the program's energy
13 conservation measures as set forth in an energy savings plan. Under
14 such a program, a board of trustees may enter into an energy
15 savings services contract with an energy services company to
16 implement the program or the board may authorize separate
17 contracts to implement the program. The provisions of:
18 N.J.S.18A:64-1 et seq., in the case of any State college; P.L.1995,
19 c.400 (C.18A:64E-12 et seq.), in the case of the New Jersey
20 Institute of Technology; N.J.S.18A:65-1 et seq., in the case of
21 Rutgers, the State University; P.L.2012, c.45 (C.18A:64M-1 et al.),
22 in the case of Rowan University; P.L. , c. (C.) (pending before
23 the Legislature as this bill), in the case of Montclair State
24 University; and N.J.S.18A:64A-1 et seq., in the case of the county
25 colleges; shall apply to any contracts awarded pursuant to this
26 section to the extent that the provisions of such law are not
27 inconsistent with any provision of this section.

28 In the case of Rutgers, the State University, references in this
29 section to the board of trustees shall mean the Rutgers board of
30 governors.

31 (2) An educational facility alteration required to properly
32 implement other energy efficiency or energy conservation
33 measures, or both, may be included as part of an energy savings
34 services contract, in which case, notwithstanding any other
35 provision of law, rule, regulation, or order to the contrary, the
36 facility alteration may be undertaken or supervised by the energy
37 services company performing the energy savings services contract
38 if:

39 (a) the total cost of the improvement does not exceed 15 percent
40 of the total cost of the work to be performed under the energy
41 savings services contract; and

42 (b) (i) the improvement is necessary to conform to a law, rule, or
43 regulation, or order, or (ii) an analysis within an approved proposal,
44 or the board of trustees, at the time of the award of the proposal,
45 demonstrates that there is an economic advantage to the board of
46 trustees implementing the improvement as part of the energy
47 savings services contract, and the savings rationale for the

1 improvement is documented and supported by reasonable
2 justification.

3 b. (1) To be eligible to enter into an energy savings services
4 contract, an energy services company shall be a commercial entity
5 that is qualified to provide energy savings services in accordance
6 with the provisions of this section. A public institution of higher
7 education may enter into an energy savings services contract
8 through public advertising for bids and the receipt of bids therefor.

9 (2) (a) Public works activities performed under an energy
10 savings improvement program shall be subject to all requirements
11 regarding public bidding, bid security, performance guarantees,
12 insurance and other public contracting requirements that are
13 applicable to public works contracts, to the extent not inconsistent
14 with this section. A general contractor, energy services company
15 serving as general contractor, or any subcontractor hired for the
16 furnishing of plumbing and gas fitting and all kindred work, and of
17 steam and hot water heating and ventilating apparatus, steam power
18 plants and kindred work, and electrical work, structural steel and
19 ornamental iron work, shall be classified by the Division of
20 Property Management and Construction in the Department of the
21 Treasury in order to perform public works activities under an
22 energy savings improvement program.

23 (b) Individuals or organizations performing energy audits,
24 acting as commissioning agents, or conducting verification of
25 energy savings plans, implementation of energy conservation
26 measures, or verifying guarantees shall be prequalified by the
27 Division of Property Management and Construction in the
28 Department of the Treasury to perform their work under an energy
29 savings improvement program.

30 (c) Where there is a need for compatibility of a direct digital
31 control system with previously installed control systems and
32 equipment, the bid specifications may include a requirement for
33 proprietary goods, and if so included, the bid specification shall set
34 forth an allowance price for its supply which shall be used by all
35 bidders in the public bidding process.

36 (3) (a) An energy services company may be designated as the
37 general contractor for improvements to be made pursuant to an
38 energy savings plan, provided that the hiring of subcontractors that
39 are required to be classified pursuant to subparagraph (a) of
40 paragraph (2) of this subsection shall be performed in accordance
41 with the procedures and requirements set forth pursuant to the
42 public bidding requirements of the board of trustees. A contract
43 with an energy savings company shall include, but not be limited to:
44 preparation of an energy savings plan; the responsibilities of the
45 parties for project schedules, installations, performance and quality,
46 payment of subcontractors, project completion, commissioning,
47 savings implementation; a requirement that the savings to be
48 achieved by energy conservation measures be verified upon

1 commissioning of the improvements; allocation of State and federal
2 rebates and tax credits; and any other provisions deemed necessary
3 by the parties.

4 (b) All workers performing public works activities for
5 subcontractors awarded contracts by an energy services company
6 pursuant to this section shall be paid prevailing wages in
7 accordance with the "New Jersey Prevailing Wage Act," P.L.1963,
8 c.150 (C.34:11-56.25 et seq.). All subcontractors shall comply with
9 the provisions of "The Public Works Contractor Registration Act,"
10 P.L.1999, c.238 (C.34:11-56.48 et seq.). Only firms appropriately
11 classified as contractors by the Division of Property Management
12 and Construction shall be eligible to be awarded a contract as a
13 subcontractor of an energy services company under this section for
14 performing public works activities pursuant to regulations adopted
15 by the Division of Property Management and Construction.

16 (c) In order to expedite communications with an energy services
17 company and facilitate the implementation of an energy savings
18 improvement program, a board of trustees may designate or appoint
19 an employee of the public institution of higher education with
20 decision-making authority to coordinate with the energy services
21 company and to address issues associated with the implementation
22 of an energy savings improvement program as they arise, provided
23 that any decision requiring a change order shall be made only upon
24 the approval of the board of trustees of the public institution of
25 higher education.

26 (4) A subsidiary or wholly-owned or partially-owned affiliate of
27 the energy services company shall not be an eligible contractor or
28 subcontractor under an energy savings services contract.

29 c. An energy savings improvement program may be financed
30 through a lease-purchase agreement or through the issuance of
31 energy savings obligations pursuant to this subsection.

32 (1) An energy savings improvement program may be financed
33 through a lease-purchase agreement between a board of trustees and
34 an energy services company or other public or private entity. Under
35 a lease-purchase agreement, ownership of the energy savings
36 equipment or improved facilities shall pass to the board of trustees
37 when all lease payments have been made. Notwithstanding the
38 provisions of any other law to the contrary, the duration of such a
39 lease-purchase agreement shall not exceed 15 years, except that the
40 duration of a lease purchase agreement for a combined heat and
41 power or cogeneration project shall not exceed 20 years. For the
42 purposes of this paragraph, the duration of the repayment term of a
43 lease-purchase agreement shall commence on the date upon which
44 construction and installation of the energy savings equipment,
45 "combined heat and power facility" or "cogeneration facility," as
46 those terms are defined pursuant to section 3 of P.L.1999, c.23
47 (C.48:3-51), or other energy conservation measures undertaken
48 pursuant to the energy savings plan, have been completed.

1 (2) Any lease-purchase or other agreement entered into in
2 connection with an energy savings improvement program may be a
3 general obligation of the public institution of higher education
4 pursuant to this subsection, and may contain: a clause making it
5 subject to the availability and appropriation annually of sufficient
6 funds as may be required to meet the extended obligation; and a
7 non-substitution clause maintaining that if the agreement is
8 terminated for non-appropriation, the board of trustees may not
9 replace the leased equipment or facilities with equipment or
10 facilities that perform the same or similar functions.

11 (3) A board of trustees may arrange for incurring energy savings
12 obligations to finance an energy savings improvement program and
13 may enter into any agreement with the New Jersey Educational
14 Facilities Authority or other persons in connection with the issuance
15 by the authority of its obligations on behalf of the public institution
16 of higher education in order to finance the institution's energy
17 savings improvement program. Energy savings obligations may be
18 funded through appropriations for utility services in the annual
19 budget of the board, or incurred as a general obligation of the public
20 institution of higher education in connection with the issuance by
21 the New Jersey Educational Facilities Authority of bonds or notes
22 pursuant to N.J.S.18A:72A-2 et seq., or, in the case of a county
23 college, by a sponsoring county as a refunding bond pursuant to
24 N.J.S.40A:2-52 et seq., including the issuance of bond anticipation
25 notes as may be necessary, provided that all such bonds and notes
26 mature within the periods authorized for such energy savings
27 obligations.

28 (4) Lease-purchase agreements and energy savings obligations
29 shall not be used to finance maintenance, guarantees, or verification
30 of guarantees of energy conservation measures. Lease-purchase
31 agreements and energy savings obligations may be used to finance
32 the cost of an energy audit or the cost of verification of energy
33 savings as part of adopting an energy savings plan. Maturity
34 schedules of lease-purchase agreements or energy savings
35 obligations shall not exceed the estimated average useful life of the
36 energy conservation measures.

37 d. (1) The energy audit component of an energy savings
38 improvement program shall be conducted either by the board of
39 trustees or by a qualified third party retained by the board for that
40 purpose. It shall not be conducted by an energy services company
41 subsequently hired to develop an energy savings improvement
42 program. The energy audit shall identify the current energy use of
43 any or all facilities and energy conservation measures that can be
44 implemented in which the energy savings and energy efficiency
45 could be realized and maximized.

46 (2) To implement an energy savings improvement program, a
47 board of trustees shall develop an energy savings plan that consists
48 of one or more energy conservation measures. The plan shall:

- 1 (a) contain the results of an energy audit;
 - 2 (b) describe the energy conservation measures that will
3 comprise the program;
 - 4 (c) estimate greenhouse gas reductions resulting from those
5 energy savings;
 - 6 (d) identify all design and compliance issues that require the
7 professional services of an architect or engineer and identify who
8 will provide these services;
 - 9 (e) include an assessment of risks involved in the successful
10 implementation of the plan;
 - 11 (f) identify the eligibility for, and costs and revenues associated
12 with the PJM Independent System Operator for demand response
13 and curtailable service activities;
 - 14 (g) include schedules showing calculations of all costs of
15 implementing the proposed energy conservation measures and the
16 projected energy savings;
 - 17 (h) identify maintenance requirements necessary to ensure
18 continued energy savings, and describe how they will be fulfilled;
19 and
 - 20 (i) if developed by an energy services company, a description
21 of, and cost estimates of an energy savings guarantee.
- 22 All professionals providing engineering services under the plan
23 shall have errors and omissions insurance.
- 24 (3) Prior to the adoption of the plan, the board of trustees shall
25 contract with a qualified third party to verify the projected energy
26 savings to be realized from the proposed program have been
27 calculated as required by subsection e. of this section.
- 28 (4) Upon adoption, the plan shall be submitted to the Board of
29 Public Utilities, which shall post it on the Internet on a public
30 webpage maintained for such purpose. If the board of trustees
31 maintains its own website, it shall also post the plan on that site.
32 The Board of Public Utilities may require periodic reporting
33 concerning the implementation of the plan.
- 34 (5) Verification by a qualified third party shall be required when
35 energy conservation measures are placed in service or
36 commissioned, to ensure the savings projected in the energy savings
37 plan shall be achieved.
- 38 (6) Energy-related capital improvements that do not reduce
39 energy usage may be included in an energy savings improvement
40 program but the cost of such improvements shall not be financed as
41 a lease-purchase or through energy savings obligations authorized
42 by subsection c. of this section. Nothing herein is intended to
43 prevent the financing of such capital improvements through
44 otherwise authorized means.
- 45 (7) A qualified third party when required by this subsection may
46 include an employee of the public institution of higher education
47 who is properly trained and qualified to perform such work.

1 e. (1) (a) The calculation of energy savings for the purposes of
2 determining that the energy savings resulting from the program will
3 be sufficient to cover the cost of the program's energy conservation
4 measures, as provided in subsection a. of this section, shall involve
5 determination of the dollar amount saved through implementation
6 of an energy savings improvement program using the guidelines of
7 the International Performance Measurement and Verification
8 Protocol or other protocols approved by the Board of Public
9 Utilities and standards adopted by the Board of Public Utilities
10 pursuant to this section. The calculation shall include all applicable
11 State and federal rebates and tax credits, but shall not include the
12 cost of an energy audit and the cost of verifying energy savings.
13 The calculation shall state which party has made application for
14 rebates and credits and how these applications translate into energy
15 savings.

16 (b) During the procurement phase of an energy savings
17 improvement program, an energy services company's proposal
18 submitted in response to a request for proposal shall not include a
19 savings calculation that assumes, includes, or references capital cost
20 avoidance savings, the current or projected value of a "solar
21 renewable energy certificate," as defined pursuant to section 3 of
22 P.L.1999, c.23 (C.48:3-51), or other environmental or similar
23 attributes or benefits of whatever nature that derive from the
24 generation of renewable energy, and any costs or discounts
25 associated with maintenance services, an energy savings guarantee,
26 or third party verification of energy conservation measures and
27 energy savings. The calculation of energy savings shall utilize and
28 specifically reference as a benchmark the actual demand and energy
29 components of the public utility tariff rate applicable to the board of
30 trustees then in effect, and not a blended rate that aggregates,
31 combines, or restates in any manner the distinct demand and energy
32 components of the public utility tariff rate into a single combined or
33 restated tariff rate. If an energy services company submits a
34 proposal to a board of trustees that does not calculate projected
35 energy savings in the manner required by this subsection, such
36 proposal shall be rejected by the board of trustees.

37 (2) For the purposes of this section, the Board of Public Utilities
38 shall adopt standards and uniform values for interest rates and
39 escalation of labor, electricity, oil, and gas, as well as standards for
40 presenting these costs in a life cycle and net present value format,
41 standards for the presentation of obligations for carbon reductions,
42 and other standards that the board may determine necessary.

43 f. (1) When an energy services company is awarded an energy
44 savings services contract, it shall offer the board of trustees the
45 option to purchase, for an additional amount, an energy savings
46 guarantee. The guarantee, if accepted by a separate vote of the
47 board of trustees, shall insure that the energy savings resulting from
48 the energy savings improvement program, determined periodically

1 over the duration of the guarantee, will be sufficient to defray all
2 payments required to be made pursuant to the lease-purchase
3 agreement or energy savings obligation, and if the savings are not
4 sufficient, the energy services company will reimburse the board of
5 trustees for any additional amounts. Annual costs of a guarantee
6 shall not be financed or included as costs in an energy savings plan
7 but shall be fully disclosed in an energy savings plan.

8 (2) When a guaranteed energy savings option is purchased, the
9 contract shall require a qualified third party to verify the energy
10 savings at intervals established by the parties.

11 (3) When an energy services company is awarded an energy
12 savings services contract to provide or perform goods or services
13 for the purpose of enabling a board of trustees to conserve energy
14 through energy efficiency equipment, including a "combined heat
15 and power facility" as that term is defined pursuant to section 3 of
16 P.L.1999, c.23 (C.48:3-51), on a self-funded basis, such contract
17 shall extend for a term of up to 15 years for energy efficiency
18 projects, and for up to 20 years for a combined heat and power
19 facility after construction completion. If a board of trustees shall
20 elect to contract with an energy services company for an energy
21 savings guarantee in connection with a contract awarded pursuant to
22 this section, such guarantee may extend for a term of up to 15 years
23 for energy efficiency projects, or up to 20 years for a combined heat
24 and power facility after construction completion.

25 g. As used in this section:

26 "direct digital control systems" means the devices and
27 computerized control equipment that contain software and computer
28 interfaces that perform the logic that control a building's heating,
29 ventilating, and air conditioning system. Direct digital controls
30 shall be open protocol format and shall meet the interoperability
31 guidelines established by the American Society of Heating,
32 Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers;

33 "educational facility" means a structure suitable for use as a
34 dormitory, dining hall, student union, administrative building,
35 academic building, library, laboratory, research facility, classroom,
36 athletic facility, health care facility, teaching hospital, and parking,
37 maintenance, storage or utility facility or energy conservation
38 measures and other structures or facilities related thereto or required
39 or useful for the instruction of students or the conducting of
40 research or the operation of an institution for higher education, and
41 public libraries, and the necessary and usual attendant and related
42 facilities and equipment, but shall not include any facility used or to
43 be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship;

44 "energy conservation measure" means an improvement that
45 results in reduced energy use, including, but not limited to,
46 installation of energy efficient equipment; demand response
47 equipment; combined heat and power systems; facilities for the
48 production of renewable energy; water conservation measures,

1 fixtures or facilities; building envelope improvements that are part
2 of an energy savings improvement program; and related control
3 systems for each of the foregoing;

4 "energy related capital improvement" means a capital
5 improvement that uses energy but does not result in a reduction of
6 energy use;

7 "energy saving obligation" means a bond, note or other
8 agreement evidencing the obligation to repay borrowed funds
9 incurred in order to finance energy saving improvements;

10 "energy savings" means a measured reduction in fuel, energy,
11 operating or maintenance costs resulting from the implementation
12 of one or more energy conservation measures services when
13 compared with an established baseline of previous fuel, energy,
14 operating or maintenance costs, including, but not limited to, future
15 capital replacement expenditures avoided as a result of equipment
16 installed or services performed as part of an energy savings plan;

17 "energy savings improvement program" means an initiative of a
18 public institution of higher education to implement energy
19 conservation measures in existing facilities, provided that the value
20 of the energy savings resulting from the program will be sufficient
21 to cover the cost of the program's energy conservation measures;

22 "energy savings plan" means the document that describes the
23 actions to be taken to implement the energy savings improvement
24 program;

25 "energy savings services contract" means a contract with an
26 energy savings company to develop an energy savings plan, prepare
27 bid specifications, manage the performance, provision,
28 construction, and installation of energy conservation measures by
29 subcontractors, to offer a guarantee of energy savings derived from
30 the implementation of an energy savings plan, and may include a
31 provision to manage the bidding process;

32 "energy services company" means a commercial entity that is
33 qualified to develop and implement an energy savings plan in
34 accordance with the provisions of this section;

35 "public works activities" means any work subject to the
36 provisions of P.L.1963, c.150 (C.34:11-56.25 et seq.); and

37 "water conservation measure" means an alteration to a facility or
38 equipment that reduces water consumption, maximizes the
39 efficiency of water use, or reduces water loss.

40 h. (1) The State Treasurer and the Board of Public Utilities
41 may take such action as is deemed necessary and consistent with the
42 intent of this section to implement its provisions.

43 (2) The State Treasurer and the Board of Public Utilities may
44 adopt implementation guidelines or directives, and adopt such
45 administrative rules, pursuant to the "Administrative Procedure
46 Act," P.L.1968, c.410 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.), as are necessary for the
47 implementation of those agencies' respective responsibilities under
48 this section, except that notwithstanding any provision of P.L.1968,

1 c.410 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.) to the contrary, the State Treasurer and
2 the Board of Public Utilities may adopt, immediately upon filing
3 with the Office of Administrative Law, such rules and regulations
4 as deemed necessary to implement the provisions of this act which
5 shall be effective for a period not to exceed 12 months and shall
6 thereafter be amended, adopted or re-adopted in accordance with
7 the provisions of P.L.1968, c.410 (C.52:14B-1 et seq.).

8 (cf: P.L.2012, c.55, s.2)

9

10 51. Section 3 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-169) is amended to
11 read as follows:

12 3. As used in this act:

13 a. "Accumulated deductions" means those contributions as
14 defined in N.J.S.18A:66-2 or in section 6 of P.L.1954, c.84
15 (C.43:15A-6).

16 b. "Base salary" means a participant's regular base or
17 contractual salary. It shall exclude bonus, overtime or other forms
18 of extra compensation such as (1) longevity lump sum payments,
19 (2) lump sum terminal sick leave or vacation pay, (3) the value of
20 maintenance, (4) individual pay adjustments made within or at the
21 conclusion of the participant's final year of service, (5) retroactive
22 salary adjustments or other pay adjustments made in the
23 participant's final year of service unless such adjustment was made
24 as a result of a general pay adjustment for all personnel of the
25 department or institution, (6) any unscheduled individual
26 adjustment made in the final year to place the member at the
27 maximum salary level within his salary range and (7) any pay for
28 services rendered during the summer vacation period by a
29 participant who is required to work only 10 months of the year.

30 c. "Base annual salary" means the base salary upon which
31 contributions by the member and his employer to the alternate
32 benefit program were based during the last year of creditable
33 service.

34 d. (Deleted by amendment, P.L.1994, c.48).

35 e. (Deleted by amendment, P.L.2012, c.45)

36 f. "County colleges" means the colleges so defined in
37 N.J.S.18A:64A-1.

38 g. "Division of Pensions" means the division established in the
39 Department of the Treasury pursuant to section 1 of P.L.1955, c.70
40 (C.52:18A-95) and is the agency responsible for the administration
41 of the alternate benefit program of the State and county colleges
42 and for the administration of the group life and disability insurances
43 of all alternate benefit programs established in the State for public
44 employees.

45 h. "Full-time officers" and "full-time members of the faculty"
46 shall include the president, vice president, secretary and treasurer of
47 the respective school. "Full-time" shall also include eligible full-
48 time officers and full-time members of the faculty who are granted

1 sabbaticals or leaves of absence with pay where the compensation
2 paid is 50% or more of the base salary at the time the leave
3 commences and the period of eligibility terminates with the end of
4 the school year following the year in which the sabbatical began.
5 "Part-time" shall be defined as an appointment where the employee
6 receives a salary or wages for a period of less than 50% of the
7 normal work week. These definitions shall apply to teaching or
8 administrative staff members or to employees serving in a dual
9 capacity where the appointment includes teaching as well as
10 administrative duties.

11 i. "Group Annuity Plan" refers to the Group Annuity Contract
12 R-134 between the Board of Trustees of the New Jersey Institute of
13 Technology and the Prudential Insurance Company of America.

14 j. "Member" or "participant" means a full-time officer or a
15 full-time member of the faculty participating in the alternate benefit
16 program, and after the effective date of P.L.2008, c.89, means an
17 adjunct faculty member or a part-time instructor whose employment
18 agreement begins after that effective date.

19 k. "New Jersey Institute of Technology" means the Newark
20 College of Engineering.

21 l. "Pension reserve" means those moneys as defined in
22 N.J.S.18A:66-2 or in section 6 of P.L.1954, c.84 (C.43:15A-6).

23 m. "Rutgers, The State University" means the institution of
24 higher education described in chapter 65 of Title 18A of the New
25 Jersey Statutes.

26 n. "State Colleges" means the colleges so described in chapter
27 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes and any former State
28 college designated as a public research university pursuant to
29 P.L.2012, c.45 (C.18A:64M-1 et al.) and P.L. , c. (C.) (pending
30 before the Legislature as this bill).

31 o. "Mutual fund company" means an investment company or
32 trust regulated by the federal "Investment Company Act of 1940,"
33 15 U.S.C.s. 80a-1 et seq.
34 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.90)

35
36 52. Section 4 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-170) is amended to
37 read as follows:

38 4. All full-time officers and all full-time members of the
39 faculty of Rutgers, The State University, the Newark College of
40 Engineering, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
41 State and county colleges and all regularly appointed teaching and
42 administrative staff members in applicable positions, as determined
43 by the Director of the Division of Pensions in the Department of the
44 Treasury, shall be eligible and shall participate in the alternate
45 benefit program, except those persons appointed in a part-time or
46 temporary capacity, physicians and dentists holding employment in
47 positions titled intern, resident or fellow on or after the effective
48 date of this amendatory act, persons compensated on a fee basis,

1 persons temporarily in the United States under an F or J visa and
2 members of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund, the Public
3 Employees' Retirement System, the Police and Firemen's
4 Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan, who did not elect to
5 transfer to the alternate benefit program in accordance with the
6 provisions of chapter 64C or 65 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
7 Statutes, P.L.1967, c.278 (C.18A:66-130 et seq.), or c.281
8 (C.18A:66-142 et seq.), or P.L.1968, c.181 (C.18A:66-154 et seq.).
9 An eligible person who has been enrolled in the alternate benefit
10 program for at least one year pursuant to this section may continue
11 to be enrolled in the program, notwithstanding promotion or
12 transfer to a position within the institution not otherwise eligible for
13 the program.

14 Any person participating in the alternate benefit program shall be
15 ineligible for membership in the Teachers' Pension and Annuity
16 Fund, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the Police and
17 Firemen's Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan and any
18 person electing to participate in the alternate benefit program shall
19 thereby waive all rights and benefits provided by the Teachers'
20 Pension and Annuity Fund, the Public Employees' Retirement
21 System, the Police and Firemen's Retirement System or the Group
22 Annuity Plan as a member of said fund, system or plan, except as
23 herein and otherwise provided by law or under terms of the Group
24 Annuity Plan.

25 Any person required to participate in the alternate benefit
26 program by reason of employment, who at the time of such
27 employment is a member of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity
28 Fund, shall be permitted to transfer his membership in said fund to
29 the Public Employees' Retirement System, by waiving all rights and
30 benefits which would otherwise be provided by the alternate benefit
31 program. Any such new employee who is a member of the Public
32 Employees' Retirement System will be permitted to continue his
33 membership in that system, by waiving all rights and benefits which
34 would otherwise be provided by the alternate benefit program. Such
35 waivers shall be accomplished by filing forms satisfactory to the
36 Division of Pensions within 30 days of the beginning date of
37 employment.

38 Any person receiving a benefit by reason of his retirement from
39 any retirement or pension system of the State of New Jersey or any
40 political subdivision thereof shall be ineligible to participate in the
41 alternate benefit program.

42 No person eligible for participation in the alternate benefit
43 program shall be eligible for, or receive, benefits under chapters 4
44 and 8B of Title 43 of the Revised Statutes.

45 The alternate benefit programs established pursuant to this act
46 are deemed to be pension funds or retirement systems for purposes
47 of P.L.1968, c.23 (C.43:3C-1 et seq.).

48 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.91)

1 53. Section 7 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-173) is amended to
2 read as follows:

3 7. (a) When a member of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity
4 Fund or the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and
5 Firemen's Retirement System elects to transfer to an alternate
6 benefit program by filing the proper application form declaring his
7 election to participate in such alternate benefit program, the
8 respective retirement system shall transfer the amount of his
9 accumulated deductions as of the date of transfer to his individual
10 account in the program.

11 (b) There shall also be transferred from the contingent reserve
12 fund or the pension fund of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund
13 or the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and
14 Firemen's Retirement System or from the Group Annuity Plan to the
15 individual's account in the alternate benefit program, the pension
16 reserve required as of the date of his transfer to provide a pension
17 for each year of service credited to the account of the member as set
18 forth in N.J.S.18A:66-36 or N.J.S.18A:66-44 or as set forth in
19 section 38 or section 48 of P.L.1954, c.84 as such sections have
20 been amended and supplemented as of July 1, 1969 (C.43:15A-38,
21 C.43:15A-48) or as set forth in section 17 of P.L.1964, c.241
22 (C.43:16A-11.2) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or
23 for each year of service credited under the Group Annuity Plan.
24 Such transfer from the contingent reserve fund or the pension fund
25 of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or the Public
26 Employees' Retirement System or the Police and Firemen's
27 Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan shall be made at the
28 time of the member's transfer to the alternate benefit program in the
29 case of any such member who has then met the eligibility
30 requirements for a pension under the aforementioned N.J.S.18A:66-
31 36, or N.J.S.18A:66-44, or section 38 or section 48 of P.L.1954,
32 c.84 (C.43:15A-38, C.43:15A-48) or section 17 of P.L.1964, c.241
33 (C.43:16A-11.2) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or
34 the Group Annuity Plan. In the case of any member who elects to
35 participate in the alternate benefit program who has not then met
36 the eligibility requirements for a pension under N.J.S.18A:66-36 or
37 N.J.S.18A:66-44, or under section 38 or section 48 of P.L.1954,
38 c.84 (C.43:15A-38, C.43:15A-48) or section 17 of P.L.1964, c.241
39 (C.43:16A-11.2) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or
40 under the Group Annuity Plan, the transfer from the contingent
41 reserve fund or the pension fund of the Teachers' Pension and
42 Annuity Fund or the Public Employees' Retirement System or the
43 Police and Firemen's Retirement System or the Group Annuity Plan
44 shall be effected at the time such requirements have been met,
45 taking into account for the purpose of such eligibility requirement
46 his years of membership service at the time of his election and his
47 subsequent years of service as a full-time member of the faculty of
48 Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute of

1 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, or the
2 State or county colleges or as an eligible employee of the
3 Department of Higher Education, or at the time he shall have 10
4 years of credit for New Jersey service and becomes physically
5 incapacitated for the performance of duty if he had been a member
6 of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or the Public
7 Employees' Retirement System or the Police and Firemen's
8 Retirement System as of the date of transfer.

9 The annuity to be used in determining the amount of pension is
10 the actuarial equivalent of the member's accumulated deductions
11 transferred from the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or the
12 Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and Firemen's
13 Retirement System to the date the member attains 60 years of age, if
14 subsequent to the date of election. The amount of pension is that
15 established by formula within N.J.S.18A:66-44 or section 48 of
16 P.L.1954, c.84 as such sections have been amended and
17 supplemented as of July 1, 1969 (C.43:15A-48) or section 5 of
18 P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5) or under the Group Annuity Plan, and
19 changes to N.J.S.18A:66-44 or section 48 of P.L.1954, c.84
20 (C.43:15A-48) or section 5 of P.L.1944, c.255 (C.43:16A-5)
21 enacted subsequent to this act or the Group Annuity Plan shall have
22 no application to the provisions of this act.

23 In the event that the eligibility requirement under N.J.S.18A:66-
24 36 or under section 38 of P.L.1954, c.84 (C.43:15A-38) or section
25 17 of P.L.1964, c.241 (C.43:16A-11.2) or under the Group Annuity
26 Plan is changed at some future date to permit members to become
27 eligible for such benefit prior to the completion of 15 years of
28 service, the transfer of the reserve from the contingent reserve fund
29 or the pension fund of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund or
30 the Public Employees' Retirement System or the Police and
31 Firemen's Retirement System or from the Group Annuity Plan shall
32 be effective as of the date the member who had elected the alternate
33 benefit program meets the amended eligibility requirement or the
34 effective date of the amendment, whichever is later.

35 In the event an option is available with respect to the distribution
36 of employee and employer contributions between fixed and variable
37 annuities under the alternate benefit program, the employee shall
38 have the right to determine the percentage distribution of these
39 funds subject to any limitations imposed by the designated insurer
40 or insurers.

41 (c) No transfer of pension reserves shall be made pursuant to
42 this section where more than two consecutive years elapse in which
43 no employer contributions to an alternate benefit program are
44 required.

45 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.92)

46

47 54. Section 8 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-174) is amended to
48 read as follows:

1 8. (a) Rutgers, The State University and the New Jersey
2 Institute of Technology shall reduce the compensation of each
3 participant in the alternate benefit program and pay over to the
4 insurers or mutual fund companies for the benefit of the participant
5 an employee contribution for the retirement annuity contract or
6 contracts equal to 5% of the participant's base salary. The intervals
7 for deductions or reductions and payments shall be determined by
8 the respective school governing bodies.

9 The Division of Pensions and Benefits shall provide for
10 reductions from the compensation of each participant in the
11 alternate benefit program employed by the State and county
12 colleges of an employee contribution equal to 5% of the
13 participant's base salary and pay this amount to the insurers or
14 mutual fund companies for the individual's retirement annuity
15 contract or contracts. The intervals for deductions or reductions and
16 payments shall be determined by the Division of Pensions and
17 Benefits.

18 The Division of Pensions and Benefits may require that all
19 participant contributions be made in accordance with section 414(h)
20 of the federal Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. s.414(h)).

21 (b) Based on a certification to the Division of Pensions and
22 Benefits by Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute
23 of Technology, **[and]** Rowan University, and Montclair State
24 University of the number and base salary of participants, the
25 division shall authorize the State to make payment of the employer
26 contributions to the alternate benefit program at a rate equal to 8%
27 of the employee's base salary, except the amount of the contribution
28 shall not exceed 8% of the maximum salary for department officers
29 established pursuant to section 1 of P.L.1974, c.55 (C.52:14-
30 15.107), which moneys shall be paid to the designated insurers or
31 mutual fund companies for the benefit of each participant.

32 Based on a certification by the Division of Pensions and Benefits
33 of the number and base salary of participants employed by the State
34 and county colleges, the State shall make payment of the employer
35 contributions to the alternate benefit program at a rate equal to 8%
36 of the employee's base salary, except the amount of the contribution
37 shall not exceed 8% of the maximum salary for department officers
38 established pursuant to section 1 of P.L.1974, c.55 (C.52:14-
39 15.107), which moneys shall be paid to the designated insurers or
40 mutual fund companies for the benefit of each participant.

41 (c) For the member of the Public Employees' Retirement System
42 employed by the county colleges, who is defined in the regulations
43 of the Division of Pensions and Benefits as a full-time faculty
44 member and who is permitted to transfer his membership and does
45 so, the State shall pay the employer contribution to the alternate
46 benefit program at a rate equal to 8% of the member's base salary,
47 except the amount of the contribution shall not exceed 8% of the
48 maximum salary for department officers established pursuant to

1 section 1 of P.L.1974, c.55 (C.52:14-15.107). If the member
2 continues membership in the Public Employees' Retirement System,
3 the State shall pay the employer contribution to the retirement
4 system on his behalf and such employer contribution shall be at a
5 rate equal to the normal contribution made by the State on behalf of
6 nonveteran members of the Public Employees' Retirement System.

7 (d) For any nonacademic employee of a county college, as
8 defined in section 4 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-170), who is
9 eligible for the program according to the regulations of the Director
10 of the Division of Pensions and Benefits, the county college shall
11 pay the employer contribution to the retirement system on the
12 employee's behalf in the same manner as the State, pursuant to this
13 section.

14 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.93)

15

16 55. Section 24 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-190) is amended to
17 read as follows:

18 24. The Board of Governors of Rutgers, The State University,
19 the Board of Trustees of the New Jersey Institute of Technology,
20 the Board of Trustees of Rowan University, the Board of Trustees
21 of Montclair State University, and the boards of trustees of State
22 and county colleges, are hereby authorized to enter into agreement
23 with each employee participating in the alternate benefit program
24 whereby the employee agrees to take a reduction in salary with
25 respect to amounts earned after the effective date of such agreement
26 in return for the agreement of the respective institution to use a
27 corresponding amount to purchase an annuity for such employee so
28 as to obtain the benefits afforded under section 403(b) of the federal
29 Internal Revenue Code, as amended. Any such agreement shall
30 specify the amount of such reduction, the effective date thereof, and
31 shall be legally binding and irrevocable with respect to amounts
32 earned while the agreement is in effect; provided, however, that
33 such agreement may be terminated after it has been in effect for a
34 period of not less than one year upon notice in writing by either
35 party, and provided further that not more than one such agreement
36 shall be entered into during any taxable year of the employee. For
37 the purposes of this section, any annuity or other contract which
38 meets the requirements of section 403(b) of the federal Internal
39 Revenue Code, as amended, may be utilized. The amount of the
40 reduction in salary under any agreement entered into between the
41 institutions and any employee pursuant to this section shall not
42 exceed the limitations set forth in P.L.93-406 (Employment
43 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974) and Section 415(c) of the
44 Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended for such year.

45 Amounts payable pursuant to this section by an institution on
46 behalf of an employee for a pay period shall be transmitted and
47 credited not later than the fifth business day after the date on which

1 the employee is paid for that pay period.

2 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.94)

3

4 56. Section 25 of P.L.1969, c.242 (C.18A:66-191) is amended to
5 read as follows:

6 25. No retirement, death or other benefit shall be payable by the
7 State, Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute of
8 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, or the
9 Division of Pensions under the alternate benefit program. Benefits
10 shall be payable to participating employees and their beneficiaries
11 only by the designated insurers or mutual fund companies under the
12 terms of the contracts.

13 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.95)

14

15 57. Section 3 of P.L.1969, c.142 (C.18A:71-30) is amended to
16 read as follows:

17 3. As used in this act, unless the context clearly indicates
18 otherwise, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

19 (a) The term "board" shall mean the Board of Directors of the
20 New Jersey Educational Opportunity Fund created by section 4 of
21 P.L.1968, c.142 (C.18A:71-31).

22 (b) (Deleted by amendment, P.L.1994, c.48).

23 (c) The term "department" shall mean the Department of State.

24 (d) The term "fund" shall mean the New Jersey Educational
25 Opportunity Fund created by section 4 of P.L.1968, c.142
26 (C.18A:71-31).

27 (e) The term "higher education" shall mean that education
28 which is provided by any or all of the public institutions of higher
29 education as herein defined or any or all equivalent private
30 institutions.

31 (f) The term "public institutions of higher education" shall mean
32 and include Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute
33 of Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
34 **[eight]** seven State colleges, the county colleges, and any other
35 public universities, colleges or county colleges now or hereafter
36 established or authorized by law.

37 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.96)

38

39 58. N.J.S.18A:71A-4 is amended to read as follows:

40 18A:71A-4. a. The Board of the Higher Education Student
41 Assistance Authority shall consist of 18 members as follows: the
42 State Treasurer, ex-officio, or a designee; the Secretary of Higher
43 Education, ex-officio, or a designee from among the public
44 members of the commission; the chairperson of the Board of
45 Directors of the Educational Opportunity Fund, ex-officio, or a
46 designee from among the public members of the board; five
47 representatives from eligible institutions in this State, including one
48 from Rutgers, the State University, one from either the New Jersey

1 Institute of Technology **[or]**, Rowan University, or Montclair State
2 University, one from the county colleges, one from the State
3 colleges, and one from the independent institutions of higher
4 education in the State; two students from different collegiate
5 institutional sectors; seven public members who shall be residents
6 of this State, including one who shall represent a lender party to a
7 participation agreement with the authority; and the executive
8 director of the authority, or designee, who shall be an ex-officio,
9 non-voting member of the board.

10 b. The seven public members, including the lender member,
11 shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of
12 the Senate. No more than four of the public members shall be
13 members of the same political party. The institutional
14 representatives shall be nominated by the respective institution in
15 the case of Rutgers, the State University, New Jersey Institute of
16 Technology, **[and]** Rowan University, and Montclair State
17 University. The remaining institutional representatives shall be
18 nominated by the respective sector association. Institutional
19 representatives shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice
20 and consent of the Senate. The student members shall be the
21 individuals that the Student Advisory Committee elects as its
22 chairperson and vice-chairperson. The Student Advisory Committee
23 shall be created by the board to include students from all collegiate
24 institutional sectors. The necessary appointments shall be made
25 within 45 days of the enactment of P.L.1999, c.46 (N.J.S.18A:71A-
26 1 et al.).

27 c. Public and institutional members of the board shall serve a
28 term of four years and until a successor is appointed and qualified,
29 except in the case of the first members so appointed, four of whom
30 shall be appointed for a term of four years, four of whom shall be
31 appointed for a term of three years, two of whom shall be appointed
32 for a term of two years, and two of whom shall be appointed for a
33 term of one year. Student members shall serve a term of office not
34 to exceed two years. Any vacancy in the membership of the board,
35 occurring otherwise than by expiration of term, shall be filled in the
36 same manner as the original appointment or election was made, but
37 for the unexpired term only.

38 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.97)

39

40 59. Section 3 of P.L.2000, c.163 (C.18A:71B-55) is amended to
41 read as follows:

42 3. As used in this act, the following terms shall have the
43 following meanings:

44 "Board" means the Board of Trustees of the Tony Pompelio
45 Commemorative Scholarship Fund for the children of crime victims
46 created pursuant to this act.

47 "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Violent Crimes
48 Compensation Board.

1 "Executive director" means the chief executive and
2 administrative officer of the authority.

3 "Authority" means the Higher Education Student Assistance
4 Authority established pursuant to N.J.S.18A:71A-1 et seq., the
5 "Higher Education Student Assistance Authority Law," or any
6 body, entity, commission, or department succeeding to the principal
7 functions thereof or to whom the powers conferred upon the
8 authority by N.J.S.18A:71A-1 et seq. shall be given by law.

9 "Public Institutions of Higher Education" means the State
10 colleges and universities created pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A
11 of the New Jersey Statutes; the county colleges; the New Jersey
12 Institute of Technology; Rutgers, the State University; Rowan
13 University; Montclair State University; and any other public
14 universities, colleges, county colleges and junior colleges now or
15 hereafter established or authorized by law.

16 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.98)

17

18 60. N.J.S.18A:72A-3 is amended to read as follows:

19 18A:72A-3. As used in this act, the following words and terms
20 shall have the following meanings, unless the context indicates or
21 requires another or different meaning or intent:

22 "Authority" means the New Jersey Educational Facilities
23 Authority created by this chapter or any board, body, commission,
24 department or officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof
25 or to whom the powers conferred upon the authority by this chapter
26 shall be given by law;

27 "Bond" means bonds or notes of the authority issued pursuant to
28 this chapter;

29 "County college capital project" means any capital project of a
30 county college certified pursuant to section 2 of P.L.1971, c.12
31 (C.18A:64A-22.2) and approved by the State Treasurer for funding
32 pursuant to the "County College Capital Projects Fund Act,"
33 P.L.1997, c.360 (C.18A:72A-12.2 et seq.);

34 "Dormitory" means a housing unit with necessary and usual
35 attendant and related facilities and equipment, and shall include a
36 dormitory of a public or private school, or of a public or private
37 institution of higher education;

38 "Educational facility" means a structure suitable for use as a
39 dormitory, dining hall, student union, administration building,
40 academic building, library, laboratory, research facility, classroom,
41 athletic facility, health care facility, teaching hospital, and parking
42 maintenance storage or utility facility and other structures or
43 facilities related thereto or required or useful for the instruction of
44 students or the conducting of research or the operation of an
45 institution for higher education, and public libraries, and the
46 necessary and usual attendant and related facilities and equipment,
47 but shall not include any facility used or to be used for sectarian
48 instruction or as a place for religious worship;

1 "Emerging needs program" means a program at one or more
2 public or private institutions of higher education directed to meeting
3 new and advanced technology needs or to supporting new academic
4 programs in science and technology;

5 "Higher education equipment" means any property consisting of,
6 or relating to, scientific, engineering, technical, computer,
7 communications or instructional equipment;

8 "Participating college" means a public institution of higher
9 education or private college which, pursuant to the provisions of
10 this chapter, participates with the authority in undertaking the
11 financing and construction or acquisition of a project;

12 "Project" means a dormitory or an educational facility or any
13 combination thereof, or a county college capital project;

14 "Private college" means an institution for higher education other
15 than a public college, situated within the State and which, by virtue
16 of law or charter, is a nonprofit educational institution empowered
17 to provide a program of education beyond the high school level;

18 "Private institution of higher education" means independent
19 colleges or universities incorporated and located in New Jersey,
20 which by virtue of law or character or license, are nonprofit
21 educational institutions authorized to grant academic degrees and
22 which provide a level of education which is equivalent to the
23 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
24 education as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
25 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
26 Schools, and which are eligible to receive State aid;

27 "Public institution of higher education" means Rutgers, The State
28 University, the State colleges, the New Jersey Institute of
29 Technology, Rowan University, Montclair State University, the
30 county colleges and any other public university or college now or
31 hereafter established or authorized by law;

32 "School" means a secondary school, military school, or boarding
33 school;

34 "University" means Rutgers, The State University.

35 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.103)

36

37 61. N.J.S.18A:72A-26 is amended to read as follows:

38 18A:72A-26. In order to provide new dormitories and to enable
39 the construction and financing thereof, to refinance indebtedness
40 hereafter created by the authority for the purpose of providing a
41 dormitory or dormitories or additions or improvements thereto, or
42 for any one or more of said purposes, but for no other purpose
43 unless authorized by law, each of the following bodies shall have
44 the powers hereafter enumerated to be exercised upon such terms
45 and conditions, including the fixing of any consideration or rental to
46 be paid or received, as it shall determine by resolution as to such
47 property and each shall be subject to the performance of the duties
48 hereafter enumerated, that is to say, the treasurer as to such as are

1 located on land owned by the State or by the authority, the board of
2 governors of the university, the board of trustees of the New Jersey
3 Institute of Technology **[or]**, Rowan University, or Montclair State
4 University, the board of trustees of a State college or the board of
5 trustees of a county college as to such as are located on land owned
6 by the university or by the particular college respectively, namely:

7 a. The power to sell and to convey to the authority title in fee
8 simple in any such land and any existing dormitories thereon owned
9 by the State or owned by the board of trustees of a county college or
10 the power to sell and to convey to the authority such title as the
11 university or the college respectively may have in any such land and
12 any existing dormitories thereon.

13 b. The power to lease to the authority any land and any existing
14 dormitories thereon so owned for a term or terms not exceeding 50
15 years each.

16 c. The power to lease or sublease from the authority, and to
17 make available, any such land and existing dormitories conveyed or
18 leased to the authority under subsections a. and b. of this section,
19 and any new dormitories erected upon such land or upon any other
20 land owned by the authority, any rentals to be payable, as to the
21 university or as to any such college from available funds other than
22 moneys appropriated to it by the State.

23 d. The power and duty, upon receipt of notice of any
24 assignment by the authority of any lease or sublease made under
25 subsection c. of this section, or of any of its rights under any such
26 lease or sublease, to recognize and give effect to such assignment,
27 and to pay to the assignee thereof rentals or other payments then
28 due or which may become due under any such lease or sublease
29 which has been so assigned by the authority.

30 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.104)

31

32 62. N.J.S.18A:72A-27.1 is amended to read as follows:

33 18A:72A-27.1. In addition to the powers and duties with respect
34 to dormitories given under N.J.S.18A:72A-26 and 18A:72A-27 the
35 treasurer, the board of governors of the university, the board of
36 trustees of the New Jersey Institute of Technology, the board of
37 trustees of a State college, the board of trustees of Rowan
38 University, the board of trustees of Montclair State University, and
39 the board of trustees of a county college shall also have the same
40 power and be subject to the same duties in relation to any
41 conveyance, lease or sublease made under subsection a., b., or c. of
42 section 18A:72A-26, with respect to revenue producing facilities;
43 that is to say, structures or facilities which produce revenues
44 sufficient to pay the rentals due and to become due under any lease
45 or sublease made under subsection c. of section 18A:72A-26
46 including, without limitation, student unions and parking facilities.

47 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.105)

1 63. Section 48 of P.L.2009, c.90 (C.18A:72A-82) is amended to
2 read as follows:

3 48. As used in sections 48 and 49 of P.L.2009, c.90
4 (C.18A:72A-82 and C.18A:72A-83):

5 "Board" means the Local Finance Board established in the
6 Division of Local Government Services in the Department of
7 Community Affairs.

8 "Bonds" mean bonds, notes or other obligations issued to finance
9 or refinance higher education projects by a municipality, or on
10 behalf of a municipality by a county improvement authority created
11 pursuant to the "county improvement authorities law," P.L.1960,
12 c.183 (C.40:37A-44 et seq.).

13 "Higher education partnership agreement" means an agreement
14 between a municipality and an institution of higher education
15 providing for the issuance of bonds by the municipality, a county
16 improvement authority or a redevelopment entity, and the pledge of
17 payments by the institution of higher education to secure those
18 bonds to finance a higher education project, or part thereof.

19 "Higher education project" means the establishment and
20 construction of higher education buildings and the expansion and
21 construction of additional facilities at, and the acquisition of
22 additional and upgraded equipment for existing higher education
23 buildings, including but not limited to the planning, erecting,
24 purchasing, improving, developing, constructing, reconstructing,
25 extending, rehabilitating, renovating, upgrading, demolishing and
26 equipping of facilities at institutions of higher education.

27 "Institution of higher education" means: Rutgers, The State
28 University; a State college or university established pursuant to
29 chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes; the New Jersey
30 Institute of Technology; Rowan University; Montclair State
31 University; a county college and any other public university or
32 college now or hereafter established or authorized by State law; and
33 any college or university incorporated and located in New Jersey,
34 which by virtue of law or character or license is a nonprofit
35 educational institution authorized to grant academic degrees and
36 which provides a level of education which is equivalent to the
37 education provided by the State's public institutions of higher
38 education, as attested by the receipt of and continuation of regional
39 accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and
40 Schools, and which is eligible to receive State aid under the
41 provisions of the Constitution of the United States and the
42 Constitution of the State of New Jersey, but does not include any
43 educational institution dedicated primarily to the education or
44 training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other professional persons in
45 the field of religion.

46 "Municipality" means the municipal governing body or an entity
47 acting on behalf of the municipality if permitted by the federal
48 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or, if a redevelopment agency or

1 redevelopment entity is established in the municipality pursuant to
2 P.L.1992, c.79 (C.40A:12A-1 et seq.) and the municipality so
3 provides, the redevelopment agency or entity so established.
4 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.106)

5

6 64. Section 3 of P.L.1985, c.493 (C.18A:72H-3) is amended to
7 read as follows:

8 3. As used in this act:

9 a. "Auditorily impaired" means a hearing impairment of such
10 severity that the individual depends primarily upon visual
11 communication.

12 b. "Competent authority" means any doctor of medicine or any
13 doctor of osteopathy licensed to practice medicine and surgery in
14 this State.

15 c. (Deleted by amendment, P.L.1994, c.48).

16 d. "Eligible student" means any student "admitted to a public or
17 independent institution of higher education who is" suffering from a
18 visual impairment, auditory impairment or a specific learning
19 disability within guidelines established by the Commission on
20 Higher Education pursuant to regulations promulgated under this
21 act.

22 e. "Independent institution of higher education" means a
23 college or university incorporated and located in New Jersey, which
24 by virtue of law or character or license is a nonprofit educational
25 institution authorized to grant academic degrees and which provides
26 a level of education which is equivalent to the education provided
27 by the State's public institutions of higher education, as attested by
28 the receipt of and continuation of regional accreditation by the
29 Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and which is
30 eligible to receive State aid under the provisions of the Constitution
31 of the United States and the Constitution of the State of New Jersey,
32 but does not include any educational institution dedicated primarily
33 to the education or training of ministers, priests, rabbis or other
34 professional persons in the field of religion.

35 f. "Learning disability" means a significant barrier to learning
36 caused by a disorder in one or more of the basic psychological
37 processes involved in understanding or in using language, spoken or
38 written, which disorder may manifest itself in imperfect ability to
39 listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or do mathematical
40 calculations. The disorder includes conditions such as perceptual
41 handicap, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and
42 developmental aphasia. This term shall not include learning
43 problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor
44 handicaps, mental retardation, emotional disturbances, or
45 environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

46 g. "Program" means the Higher Education Services for
47 Visually Impaired, Auditorily Impaired and Learning Disabled
48 Students Program established pursuant to this act.

1 h. "Public institution of higher education" means Rutgers, The
2 State University, the New Jersey Institute of Technology, Rowan
3 University, Montclair State University, the State colleges and the
4 county colleges.

5 i. "Support services" or "supportive services" means services
6 that assist eligible students in obtaining a college education and
7 include, but are not limited to, interpreters, note takers, and tutors.

8 j. "Visually impaired" means a vision impairment where the better
9 eye with correction does not exceed 20/200 or where there is a field
10 defect in the better eye in which the diameter of the field is no
11 greater than 20 degrees.

12 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.107)

13
14 65. Section 2 of P.L.2005, c.379 (C.34:11-56.59) is amended to
15 read as follows:

16 2. As used in this act:

17 "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Labor and
18 Workforce Development or the commissioner's duly authorized
19 representatives.

20 "Building services" means any cleaning or building maintenance
21 work, including but not limited to sweeping, vacuuming, floor
22 cleaning, cleaning of rest rooms, collecting refuse or trash, window
23 cleaning, engineering, securing, patrolling, or other work in
24 connection with the care, securing, or maintenance of an existing
25 building, except that "building services" shall not include any
26 maintenance work or other public work for which a contractor is
27 required to pay the "prevailing wage" as defined in section 2 of
28 P.L.1963, c.150 (C.34:11-56.26).

29 "Leased by the State" means that not less than 55% of the
30 property or premises is leased by the State, provided that the portion
31 of the property or premises that is leased by the State measures
32 more than 20,000 square feet.

33 "Prevailing wage for building services" means the wage and
34 benefit rates designated by the commissioner based on the
35 determinations made by the General Services Administration
36 pursuant to the federal "Service Contract Act of 1965" (41 U.S.C.
37 s.351 et seq.), for the appropriate localities and classifications of
38 building service employees.

39 "The State" means the State of New Jersey and all of its
40 departments, bureaus, boards, commissions, agencies and
41 instrumentalities, including any State institutions of higher
42 education, but does not include political subdivisions.

43 "State institutions of higher education," means Rutgers, The
44 State University of New Jersey, Rowan University, **[and]** the New
45 Jersey Institute of Technology, and Montclair State University, and
46 any of the State colleges or universities established pursuant to
47 chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes, but does not

1 include any county college established pursuant to chapter 64A of
2 Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes.

3 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.119)

4

5 66. Section 12 of P.L.1978, c.39 (C.52:18A-174) is amended to
6 read as follows:

7 12. Subject to the independent approval of the State Treasurer,
8 the board may authorize the transfer of funds necessary to permit
9 individuals employed at the New Jersey Institute of Technology,
10 Rutgers, The State University, Rowan University, Montclair State
11 University, and any other agency, authority, commission, or
12 instrumentality of State government which has an independent
13 corporate existence, to participate in the plan.

14 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.133)

15

16 67. Section 1 of P.L.1959, c.40 (C.52:27B-56.1) is amended to
17 read as follows:

18 1. The Director of the Division of Purchase and Property may,
19 by joint action, purchase any articles used or needed by the State
20 and the Palisades Interstate Park Commission, the New Jersey
21 Highway Authority, the New Jersey Turnpike Authority, the
22 Delaware River Joint Toll Bridge Commission, the Port Authority
23 of New York and New Jersey, the South Jersey Port Corporation,
24 the Passaic Valley Sewerage Commission, the Delaware River Port
25 Authority, Rutgers, The State University, Rowan University,
26 Montclair State University, the New Jersey Sports and Exposition
27 Authority, the New Jersey Housing Finance Agency, the New
28 Jersey Mortgage Finance Authority, the New Jersey Health Care
29 Facilities Financing Authority, the New Jersey Education Facilities
30 Authority, the New Jersey Economic Development Authority, the
31 South Jersey Transportation Authority, the Hackensack
32 Meadowlands Development Commission, the New Jersey Water
33 Supply Authority, the Higher Education Student Assistance
34 Authority or any other agency, commission, board, authority or
35 other such governmental entity which is established and is allocated
36 to a State department or any bi-state governmental entity of which
37 the State of New Jersey is a member.

38 (cf: P.L.2012, c.45, s.134)

39

40 68. This act shall take effect immediately.

41

42

43

STATEMENT

44

45 This bill establishes Montclair State University as a public
46 research university along with Rutgers, The State University, the
47 New Jersey Institute of Technology, and Rowan University.
48 Currently, Montclair State University is one of eight State colleges

1 organized pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey
2 Statutes.

3 Under this bill, the current board of trustees of Montclair State
4 University is continued. The board of trustees is given authority
5 similar to that of the boards of the other public research universities
6 in the State.

7 In the past 15 years Montclair State University has worked
8 strategically and aggressively to grow its enrollment, faculty, and
9 facilities, and that growth has enabled it to expand its educational
10 programs and research initiatives. Effective March, 2016, the
11 Office of the Secretary of Higher Education officially changed the
12 programmatic mission of the institution to a doctoral degree-
13 granting institution. Another significant development occurred,
14 effective February, 2016, when the national Carnegie Classification
15 of Institutions of Higher Education, which is the widely recognized
16 classification of United States institutions of higher education,
17 recognized Montclair State University as a Research Doctoral
18 University, based on the substantial growth at the university in
19 doctoral-level education and research activity. Montclair State
20 University, Rutgers, the State University, the New Jersey Institute
21 of Technology, and Rowan University are all now designated as
22 Research Doctoral Universities; however of these institutions only
23 Montclair State University has not been recognized by the State of
24 New Jersey as a public research university. In light of the
25 Montclair State University's actual and successful transformation to
26 a Research Doctoral University, it is appropriate for the State at this
27 time to designate the university as a public research university.

SENATE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

STATEMENT TO

SENATE, No. 3281

with committee amendments

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

DATED: JUNE 26, 2017

The Senate Budget and Appropriations Committee reports favorably Senate Bill No. 3281, with committee amendments.

As amended, this bill establishes Montclair State University as a public research university along with Rutgers, The State University, the New Jersey Institute of Technology, and Rowan University. Currently, Montclair State University is one of eight State colleges organized pursuant to chapter 64 of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes.

Under this bill, the current board of trustees of Montclair State University is continued. The board of trustees is given authority similar to that of the boards of the other public research universities in the State, including the authority to participate as the general partner or as a limited partner, either directly or through a subsidiary corporation created by the university, in limited partnerships, general partnerships, or joint ventures engaged in the development, manufacture, or marketing of products, technology, scientific information or health care services.

As a public research university, Montclair State University will no longer be subject to the "State College Contracts Law," N.J.S.A.18A:64-52 et seq. Contracting at Montclair State University will be controlled by contracting procedures established in section 9 of the bill which sets forth the various powers and duties of the board of trustees. This is the same manner in which contracting is regulated at the New Jersey Institute of Technology and Rowan University.

The bill provides protections for all employees of Montclair State University with regard to pension rights, health benefits, collective bargaining, and civil service status, as well as tenure, contract tenure, rank, or academic track of any person holding a faculty position.

In the past 15 years Montclair State University has grown its enrollment, faculty, and facilities, and that growth has enabled it to expand its educational programs and research initiatives. Effective March, 2016, the Office of the Secretary of Higher Education officially changed the programmatic mission of the institution to a doctoral degree-granting institution. Another significant development occurred, effective February, 2016, when the national Carnegie Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, which is the widely

recognized classification of United States institutions of higher education, recognized Montclair State University as a Research Doctoral University, based on the substantial growth at the university in doctoral-level education and research activity. Montclair State University, Rutgers, the State University, the New Jersey Institute of Technology, and Rowan University are all now designated as Research Doctoral Universities; however of these institutions only Montclair State University has not been recognized by the State of New Jersey as a public research university.

As amended and reported, this bill is identical to Assembly Bill No. 4969 (1R), as also reported by the committee.

COMMITTEE AMENDMENTS:

The committee amended the bill to clarify the following:

-- that Montclair State University employees will continue to be represented by the majority representative that represented them on the bill's effective date and will continue to be covered by the collective negotiations agreements that were in effect on the bill's effective date;

-- that the Governor will continue to function as the public employer under the "New Jersey Employer-Employee Relations Act" with respect to all matters under negotiation; and

-- the protections for the employees of Montclair State University with regard to pension rights, health benefits, collective bargaining, and civil service status, as well as tenure, contract tenure, rank, or academic track of any person holding a faculty position.

FISCAL IMPACT:

This bill has not been certified as requiring a Fiscal Note.

Governor Christie Takes Action on Pending Legislation

Friday, July 21, 2017

Tags: [Bill Action](#)
Stay Connected
with Social Media

Stay Connected
with Email Alerts

LIKE THIS PAGE? SHARE IT WITH YOUR FRIENDS.
 [f](#) [t](#) [e](#) ...

Trenton, NJ – Governor Chris Christie today took action on dozens of bills, including S-359/A-2320 (Codey, Vitale/Vainieri Huttle, Conaway, Jimenez, Lampitt, Jasey, Sumter), which raises the minimum age from 19 to 21 of a person to whom a vendor may sell, offer for sale, distribute, give or furnish tobacco products in New Jersey. This new law also amends various related statues concerning penalties, fines, signage requirements, non-face-to-face transactions, and enforcement provisions to reflect the increased minimum age.

“By raising the minimum age to purchase tobacco products to 21, we are giving young people more time to develop a maturity and better understanding of how dangerous smoking can be and that it is better to not start smoking in the first place,” Governor Christie said. “My mother died from the effects of smoking, and no one should lose their life due to any addictive substance. Additionally, the less people who develop costly tobacco habits that can cause health problems, such as lung cancer, heart disease and developmental issues, the less strain there will be on our healthcare system.”

Governor Christie also took action on pending legislation related to:

Further Addressing the Opioid Epidemic

Governor Christie signed four bills that continue New Jersey's leadership role in fighting the national opioid epidemic. The legislation that requires the Department of Human Services develop, maintain, and post on their website daily information about the number of open beds available in facilities in the state for people in need of mental health or substance use disorder treatment; help inform parents of student athletes and cheerleaders about the use and misuse of prescription opioids; allows hospice programs to accept the unused prescription medicines of their hospice patients for safe disposal and implements the use of current-day, sensitive terminology when referring to persons with substance use disorders or certain disabilities.

- **A-1662/S-2466 (Schaer, Vainieri Huttle, Coughlin, McKnight, Mukherji/Vitale, Allen)** - Requires development and maintenance of data dashboard report to advise of open bed availability in residential facilities providing behavioral health services
- **A-3944/S-2402 (Mazzeo, Lagana, Vainieri Huttle, Benson, Caride, Wimberly/Diegnan, Vitale)** - Requires DOE to develop educational fact sheet for distribution to parents of student-athletes and cheerleaders concerning use and misuse of prescription opioids
- **S-2970/A-4522 (Vitale, Diegnan/Lampitt, Vainieri Huttle, Jimenez)** - Allows hospice care programs to accept unused prescription medications for disposal under certain circumstances
- **S-2721/ACS for A-926 (Vitale, Whelan/Vainieri Huttle, Benson, Tucker, Eustace, McKnight, Mosquera)** - Implements person-first language and changes pejorative terminology referring to persons with certain disabilities or substance use disorders

Protecting and Preserving the Environment

The Governor also signed several bills to protect people and improve the quality of life by strengthening New Jersey's environment.

“These new laws will create more open space preservation opportunities, green energy solutions and safeguards to ensure quality drinking water for all New Jerseyans,” Governor Christie said. “They provide greater flexibility for counties and municipalities to use the roughly \$270 million open space tax dollars they collect each year for the intended mission of protecting New Jersey's environment, improving communities with more recreation and

conservation, and preventing overcrowding of our towns and schools. They also ensure reliable, sustainable and safe environmental infrastructure across the state, by investing nearly \$100 million in critical projects this year."

- **A-1645/S-195 (Schaer, Webber, Dancer, Pintor Marin/Kyrillos, Smith)** - Expands definition of "acquisition," for purposes of county and municipal open space trust funds, to include demolition, removal of debris, and restoration of lands being acquired
- **S-3352/A-5045 (Ruiz, Bateman/Oliver, Chaparro, Singleton, Lagana, Bramnick, Vainieri Huttie, Zwicker)** - Appropriates \$71,700,224 from constitutionally dedicated CBT revenues and various Green Acres funds to DEP for local government open space acquisition and park development projects
- **S-3353/A-5046 (Greenstein, Thompson/Eustace, Land, Mukherji, Schaer, Bramnick, Vainieri Huttie, Wimberly)** - Appropriates \$12.3 million from constitutionally dedicated CBT revenues for recreation and conservation purposes to DEP for State capital and park development projects
- **S-3354/A-5044 (Gordon, Allen/McKeon, Mazzeo, Muoio, Moriarty, Bramnick, Zwicker, Vainieri Huttie)** - Appropriates \$8,992,898 to DEP from constitutionally dedicated CBT revenues and various Green Acres funds for grants to certain nonprofit entities to acquire or develop lands for recreation and conservation purposes
- **S-3240/A-4996 (Greenstein, Codey/Mukherji, Mazzeo, Schaer, Holley, Land)** - Authorizes NJ Environmental Infrastructure Trust to expend certain sums to make loans for environmental infrastructure projects for FY2018
- **CC for S-3241/A-4998 (Smith, Codey/Eustace, Muoio, Moriarty, Conaway, Andrzejczak)** - Appropriates funds to DEP for environmental infrastructure projects for FY2018
- **S-3242/A-4997 (Gordon, Oroho/McKeon, Prieto)** - Clarifies procedures for approval of environmental and transportation infrastructure projects
- **S-3181/A-4756 (Smith, Diegnan/DeAngelo, Eustace, Gusciora)** - Permits solar electric power generation facility projects not having commenced commercial operation to retain designation through May 31, 2018 as connected to distribution system
- **S-2834/A-4569 (Sweeney, Greenstein, Bateman/Eustace, Karabinchak, McKeon, Vainieri Huttie, Benson, Muoio)** - The "Water Quality Accountability Act"; imposes certain testing, reporting, management, and infrastructure investment requirements on water purveyors

Governor Christie also took action on the following bills:

BILL SIGNINGS:

S-5/A-4925 (Vitale, Sweeney/Conaway, O'Scanlon, Houghtaling, Quijano, Giblin, DeAngelo, Munoz, Mukherji, A.M. Bucco) - Establishes data reporting requirements for emergency medical services providers and dispatch centers

SS SCS SCS for S-291, 652, 1954/ACS for A-1464 (Vitale, Whelan, Allen, Turner/Lampitt, Coughlin, Conaway, Vainieri Huttie, Lagana, Mukherji, Moriarty) - Authorizes health care providers to engage in telemedicine and telehealth

S-742/A-1205 (Beach/Mosquera, Holley, Wimberly, Jones) - Requires board of education to enter into agreement with law enforcement authorities regarding access to live video streams of public school buildings

S-1295/A-3701 (Vitale/Eustace, Munoz) - Amends and repeals sections of "Respiratory Care Practitioner Licensing Act"

S-1315/A-1839 (Vitale/Giblin, Wimberly, McKeon, Mukherji, Sumter) - Revises statutes regarding practice of physical therapy

S-1840/A-2085 (Ruiz, Gill/Mukherji, Oliver, McKnight) - Prohibits charging fee to stop publishing personal identifying information obtained through the criminal justice system

S-1913/A-2794 (Addiego, Greenstein/Lagana, Moriarty, Mukherji, Downey) - "Personal Information and Privacy Protection Act"; restricts collection and use of personal information by retail establishments for certain purposes

S-2058/A-671 (T. Kean, Pou/Munoz, Giblin, Mukherji, Moriarty) - Adds two nurse educators to the New Jersey Board of Nursing

S-2331/A-3962 (Codey, Vitale/Jasey, McKeon, Vainieri Huttie, Munoz, Mukherji, Mosquera, Lampitt) - Establishes tuition reimbursement program for certain psychiatrists who work in underserved areas or psychiatric hospitals in New Jersey

CC S-2403/A-3717 (Rice, Turner/Sumter, Vainieri Huttie, Lampitt, Downey) - Establishes Women's Vocational Training Pilot Program to promote economic self-sufficiency of low-income women through increased participation in high-wage, high-demand occupations; authorizes allocation of certain funds therefor

S-2452/A-4007 (Diegnan, Stack/Houghtaling, Downey, Mosquera, Mazzeo) - Requires Director of Division of Taxation to promulgate Property Taxpayer Bill of Rights

S-2577/A-4238 (Cunningham, Ruiz, Gordon/Sumter, Jasey, Muoio, Lagana, Downey, Benson) - Requires Higher Education Student Assistance Authority to provide annual New Jersey College Loans to Assist State Students Loan Program report to Governor and Legislature and develop student loan comparison information document to increase program transparency

S-2618/A-4691 (Cunningham, Pou/Caride, McKeon, Jasey, Giblin) - Requires institutions of higher education to enter into collective Statewide reverse transfer agreement

S-2819/A-4363 (Sweeney, Ruiz, Lesniak/Taliaferro, Andrzejczak, Lampitt, Mosquera, Holley, Quijano) - Creates "Nourishing Young Minds Initiative Fund" in Dept. of Agriculture to help pay for child food and nutrition programs

S-3027/A-4631 (Smith, Greenstein/Lampitt, Quijano, Eustace, Kennedy, Benson, Muoio, Zwicker, Mukherji) - Establishes State food waste reduction goal of 50 percent by 2030

S-3067/A-4652 (Ruiz, Vitale/Vainieri Huttle, Caride, Eustace, Jasey, Wimberly, Gusciora) - Requires Commissioner of Education to develop guidelines for school districts regarding transgender students

S-3176/A-4898 (Madden/Mukherji, Singleton) - Changes year used to calculate TDI and FLI employee taxes from most recent calendar year to most recent fiscal year

S-3191/A-3370 (Sweeney, Bateman/Burzichelli, Jones) - Extends voting rights of representatives of sending districts on receiving district board of education

S-3219/A-4859 (Sweeney, T. Kean, Greenstein, Holzapfel/Vainieri Huttle, Prieto, Downey) - Establishes additional penalties related to child pornography and expands crime to include portrayal of child in sexual manner; establishes crime of leader of child pornography network

S-3331/A-5039 (Cruz-Perez/Jones) - Authorizes State Treasurer to sell surplus real property in City of Camden, County of Camden to Camden County Improvement Authority

SJR-105/AJR-157 (Diegnan, Cruz-Perez, Sweeney/Pinkin, Karabinchak, Coughlin) - Designates August 29, 2017 as Governor James Florio Day in New Jersey

SJR-113/AJR-165 (Gordon/Vainieri Huttle, Chiaravalloti) - Clarifies intent of law subjecting PANYNJ to open public records and freedom of information laws in New Jersey and New York

A-222/S-2171 (DeAngelo, Giblin, Singleton, Holley, Benson/Bateman, Greenstein, Stack) - "New Jersey Library Construction Bond Act"; authorizes issuance of \$125,000,000 in general obligation bonds to finance capital projects at public libraries; appropriates \$5,000

A-373/S-607 (Auth, Vainieri Huttle, McGuckin, Schepisi, Peterson, Jimenez/Addiego, A.R. Bucco) - Requires life imprisonment without parole for persons convicted of the murder of a minor under the age of 18 in the course of the commission of a sex crime

A-555/S-1847 (Pinkin, Eustace/Diegnan) - Revises statutes concerning incorporation and governance of the Protestant Episcopal Church to remove gender-specific references

A-621/S-2328 (Lagana, Greenwald, Moriarty, Mosquera, Mukherji/Cruz-Perez, Turner) - Permits bowling alleys, including alleys licensed to sell alcoholic beverages, to conduct amusement games

A-1458/S-2449 (Lampitt, Mosquera, Downey, Singleton, Vainieri Huttle/Vitale, Ruiz) - Requires health care professionals engaged in prenatal care to provide parents of newborns with information on health insurance coverage for newborn children

A-1761/S-332 (Eustace, Mukherji, Gusciora/Scutari, Bateman) - Creates fencing crime involving stolen domestic companion animals

A-2060/S-2333 (Gusciora, Sumter, Oliver, Jasey, McKnight/Cruz-Perez, Turner) - Establishes process for consideration of offers from short sale buyers during residential mortgage foreclosures

A-2221/S-2453 (Benson, Russo, DeAngelo, A.M. Bucco/Diegnan, Greenstein) - Allows gross income taxpayers to use returns to make voluntary contributions to the Boy Scouts of America Councils in New Jersey

A-2441/S-2910 (Eustace, Gusciora, Kennedy, Mazzeo, Mukherji/Gordon, Turner) - Authorizes the Unclaimed Property Administrator to verify certain governmental debts before delivering abandoned property

A-2926/S-3197 (Greenwald, Vainieri Huttle, Schaer, Mukherji, Holley, Mosquera, Muoio, Sumter, Mazzeo/Cruz-Perez, Cunningham) - Repeals law suspending certain licenses, registrations and certifications for failure to repay student loans

A-2993/S-1305 (Conaway, Pinkin, Sumter, Wimberly, McKnight, Mukherji/Vitale, Madden) - Requires Medicaid coverage for diabetes self-management education, training, services, and equipment for patients diagnosed with diabetes, gestational diabetes, and pre-diabetes

A-3347/S-2242 (Wolfe, Holley, Jasey, McKnight, Wimberly/Diegnan) - Establishes New Jersey School Safety Specialist Academy in Department of Education and requires school districts to designate school safety specialist

A-3438/S-1564 (DeAngelo, Danielsens, Holley, Houghtaling, Downey, Wimberly, Quijano/Turner, Beach) - Requires initial determination of unemployment benefits to be made within three weeks of filing of claim

A-3463/S-2038 (Coughlin/Vitale, Codey) - Updates references to DOC and DHS and refers to persons receiving services from DHS

A-3686/S-2423 (McKeon, Jasey, Munoz, Vainieri Huttle, A.M. Bucco/Codey, Oroho) - Establishes new crime of strict liability vehicular homicide; renames existing vehicular homicide as reckless vehicular homicide; designated as Ralph and David's Law

A-4011/S-2887 (Jones, Barclay, Moriarty, Mosquera, Greenwald, Lampitt, Mazzeo, Chiaravalloti/Cruz-Perez, Beach) - Designates USS New Jersey as New Jersey State Ship

A-4081/S-2662 (Lampitt, Vainieri Huttle, Benson, Wimberly, Greenwald/Allen, Sweeney) - "Charlie's Law"; Establishes civil penalties for persons who interfere with or deny persons with disabilities accompanied by service or guide dogs access to places of public accommodation

A-4088/S-2567 (Schaer, Jasey, Benson, Wimberly/Cruz-Perez, Singer) - Establishes "High School to College Readiness Commission" to examine issues and develop recommendations to enhance student preparation for postsecondary education

A-4175/S-2808 (Caride, McKnight, Holley, Pintor Marin, Wimberly/Ruiz, Turner) -Requires Commissioner of Education to develop guidance on identifying English language learners for gifted and talented programs

A-4246/S-3194 (Dancer/Lesniak, Beck) - Decreases annual thoroughbred race dates to 50 minimum upon written consent from New Jersey Thoroughbred Horsemen's Association

A-4317/S-3206 (Prieto, Giblin/Diegnan) - Concerns violations of certain occupational licensing laws

A-4568/S-3017 (Vainieri Huttle, Eustace, Pinkin, Jasey, Johnson/Vitale, Ruiz) - Prohibits health insurers, SHBP, SEHBP, certain health care providers, and Medicaid from discriminating in providing coverage and services based on gender identity

A-4875/S-1996 (Muoio, Gusciora/Beach, Van Drew) - Requires gubernatorial candidates' statements be posted online

A-4969/S-3281 (Oliver, Giblin, Jasey, McKnight, Schaer, Wimberly/Gill, Cunningham) - Establishes Montclair State University as public research university

ACS for A-4994/S-3314 (McKeon, Burzichelli, Singleton, Caride/Sarlo, Oroho) - Requires certain State and local government agency employees with access to federal tax information to undergo criminal history background checks

AJR-37/SJR-67 (Mosquera, Chaparro/Weinberg) - Designates June 21 of each year as "ASK Day" to promote children's health and gun safety

ACS for AJR-54/SJR-104 (Benson, Mosquera, Chiaravalloti, Holley, McKnight, Wimberly/Sweeney, Beach) - Designates April 2nd of each year as "World Autism Awareness Day"

AJR-72/SJR-31 (Gove, Rumpf, A.M. Bucco, Holley/A.R. Bucco) - Designates September 17 through September 23 of each year as "Constitution Week"

AJR-115/SJR-81 (Vainieri Huttle, Lampitt, Giblin, Benson/Diegnan, A.R. Bucco) - Designates third Friday in September of every year as Concussion Awareness Day

AJR-126/SJR-85 (Dancer, DeAngelo, Munoz, A.M. Bucco, Mukherji, Houghtaling, Downey/Allen, Madden) - Commemorates establishment and service of the New Jersey State Police and celebrates 95th anniversary of first graduating class

AJR-137/SJR-102 (Mazzeo/Whelan) - Urges United States President Trump, members of his administration, and Congress to oppose measures and actions to prohibit states from authorizing and conducting Internet gaming

BILLS VETOED:

SCS for S-1297, 1990/A-3751 (Vitale, Sweeney/Jasey, Coughlin) - **CONDITIONAL** - Permits candidates for school board to circulate petitions jointly and be bracketed together on ballot; permits short nonpolitical designation of principles on petitions and ballots

A-31/S-3315 (Prieto, Muoio, Oliver, Schaer, Holley, Mukherji, Quijano, Wimberly, Pintor Marin/Vitale, Cruz-Perez) - **ABSOLUTE** - Increases amount of benefits under Work First New Jersey program by 30 percent over three years and according to Social Security cost of living increases thereafter

A-33/S-3316 (Muoio, Vainieri Huttle, Mukherji, Oliver, Gusciora, Pintor Marin/Vitale, Cruz-Perez) - **ABSOLUTE** - Repeals family cap in Work First New Jersey program

A-320/S-1018 (Singleton, Vainieri Huttle, Munoz, Moriarty, Lampitt, Sumter, Mukherji/Weinberg, Cruz-Perez) - **CONDITIONAL** - Establishes minimum Medicaid reimbursement rate for personal care services

A-1139/S-2616 (Holley, McKnight, Munoz, Kennedy, Mukherji, Pintor Marin, Wimberly/Ruiz, Vitale) - **CONDITIONAL** - Prohibits sale of unsafe supplemental mattresses designed for children's products

A-2297/S-659 (Vainieri Huttle, Sumter, Mukherji, Caride, Downey, Zwicker, Wimberly/Turner, Allen) - **CONDITIONAL** - Requires health insurance coverage for contraceptives to include prescriptions for 12 months

A-3338/S-862 (Eustace, Lagana, Vainieri Huttle, Muoio, Mukherji, Benson, Jimenez, Giblin, Moriarty, Lampitt/Stack, Weinberg) - **CONDITIONAL** - Dedicates one percent of cigarette and other tobacco products tax revenues to anti-smoking initiatives

ACS for A-3480, 4119/S-2536 (Downey, Lampitt, Schaer, Houghtaling, Benson, Singleton, Muoio, DeAngelo/Gill, Weinberg) - **ABSOLUTE** - Concerns employer inquiries about worker's wage and salary experience

A-4253/S-2634 (Quijano, Mukherji, Vainieri Huttle, Eustace, Jones, McKeon/Weinberg, Diegnan) - CONDITIONAL - Establishes "New Jersey Nonprofit Security Grant Pilot Program"; appropriates \$3,000,000 over next three fiscal years

A-4453/S-2881 (Downey, Houghtaling/Ruiz) – CONDITIONAL - Requires pupils who reside on certain federal property to enroll in resident school district in accordance with schedule determined by executive county superintendent of schools

A-4496/S-2977 (Wimberly, Sumter, Lampitt/Lesniak) – CONDITIONAL - "Healthy Small Food Retailer Act"; provides funding to small food retailers to sell fresh and nutritious food; appropriates \$1 million

A-4587/SCS for S-2574 (Quijano, Vainieri Huttle, Mukherji, Giblin/Diegnan, Sarlo) – ABSOLUTE - Imposes State sales and use tax and hotel and motel occupancy fee on transient accommodations; authorizes various municipal taxes and fees on transient accommodations

A-4870/S-3226 (Prieto, Oliver, Quijano, Pintor Marin, Schaer, Vainieri Huttle, Eustace/Ruiz, Sweeney, Greenstein) – ABSOLUTE - "Safe Transportation Jobs and Fair Employment Rules Act"

ACS for A-4927/SCS for S-3085 (Prieto, Oliver, Gusciora, Jasey/Sweeney, Diegnan, Ruiz) – CONDITIONAL - Revises law concerning family leave, temporary disability and family temporary disability leave, and domestic or sexual violence safety leave

###

Press Contact:
Brian Murray
609-777-2600



[Contact Us](#) | [Privacy Notice](#) | [Legal Statement & Disclaimers](#) | [Accessibility Statement](#) | 

Statewide: [NJ Home](#) | [Services A to Z](#) | [Departments/Agencies](#) | [FAQs](#)
Office of the Governor: [Home](#) | [Newsroom](#) | [Media](#) | [Administration](#) | [NJ's Priorities](#) | [Contact Us](#)

Copyright © State of New Jersey, 1996-2018
Office of the Governor
PO Box 001
Trenton, NJ 08625
609-292-6000